



**UNITED STATES  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
WASHINGTON, DC 20555 - 0001**

January 10, 2012

MEMORANDUM TO: File

FROM: Sherry Meador **/RA/**  
ACRS

SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION OF THE MEETING TRANSCRIPT  
FROM THE ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR  
SAFEGUARDS EPR SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING HELD  
ON AUGUST 18, 2011 IN ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

The transcript of the subject meeting was certified on January 3, 2012 as the official record of the proceedings of this meeting. A copy of the certified minutes is attached.

Attachment:  
As stated

Official Transcript of Proceedings  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
US EPR Subcommittee: Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, August 18, 2011

Work Order No.: NRC-1074

Pages 1-219

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

U.S. EPR SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

OPEN SESSION

+ + + + +

THURSDAY

AUGUST 18, 2011

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B1, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dana A. Powers, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

DANA A. POWERS, Chairman

SANJOY BANERJEE, Member

MICHAEL T. RYAN, Member

WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

JOHN W. STETKAR, Member-at-Large

1 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

2 SURINDER ARORA, NRO/DNRL/NARP

3 JAMES BONGARRA, NRO/DCIP

4 JASON CARNEAL, NRO/DNRL

5 JOE COLACCINO, NRO/DNRL

6 TANYA FORD, NRO/DNRL

7 FRED FORSATY, NRO/DSRA

8

9 MICHAEL JUNGE, NRO/DCIP

10

11 SHANLAI LU, NRO/DSRA/SRSB

12 MICHELLE HART, NRO/DSER

13 GETACHEW TESFAYE, NRO/DNRL

14 CHRISTOPHER VAN WERT, NRO/DSRA

15 DEREK WIDMAYER, Designated Federal Official

16

17 ALSO PRESENT:

18 KENT ABEL, AREVA NP

19

20 RICHARD DEVENEY, AREVA NP

21

22 DARRELL GARDNER, AREVA NP

23 LISA GERKEN, AREVA NP

24 GREG GIBSON, UniStar

25 JOHN N. HAMAWI, AREVA NP\*

1 JERALD HOLM, AREVA NP  
2 TIM KIRKHAM, UniStar\*  
3 DOMINICK LOGALBO, AREVA NP  
4 GENE MOORE, AREVA NP

5

6 ALSO PRESENT:

7 C.K. NITHIANANDAN, AREVA NP  
8 DESMOND RAYMOND, AREVA NP  
9 DON ROWE, AREVA NP  
10 ROBERT SALM, AREVA NP  
11 LILIANE SCHOR, AREVA NP  
12 SANDRA M. SLOAN, AREVA NP

13

14 \*Present via telephone

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Introduction . . . . . 6

Dr. D. Powers, ACRS

NRC Staff Introduction . . . . . 8

G. Tesfaye, NRO

U.S. EPR DC APPLICATION FSAR Chapter 18,  
Human Factors Engineering . . . . . 11

U.S. EPR DC SER with Open Items for  
Chapter 18,  
Human Factors Engineering . . . . . 32

U.S. EPR DC APPLICATION FSAR Chapter 15,  
"Transient and Accident Analysis,"  
Section 15.6.5 . . . . . 53

AREVA

U.S. EPR DC SER with Open Items  
for Chapter 15,  
"Transient and Accident Analysis,  
" Section 15.6.5 . . . . . 170

NRO

NRC Staff Introduction . . . . . 204

S. Arora, NRO

1 Calvert Cliffs RCOL Application

2 FSAR Chapter 15,

3 Transient and Accident Analysis . . . . . 207

4 UniStar

5 G. Gibson

6 Calvert Cliffs RCOLA SER with

7 Open Items for Chapter 15,

8 Transient and Accident Analysis . . . . . 210

9 NRO

10 J. Carneal

11 Subcommittee Discussion . . . . . 215

12 Adjournment . . . . . 219

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:28 a.m.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards U.S. EPR Subcommittee. I'm Dana Powers, chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance are Sanjoy Banerjee, William Shack, Michael Ryan, and I think Mr. Stetkar is --

MEMBER STETKAR: He is.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Going to join us at his leisure. The purpose of the meeting is to continue our review of the SER with open items for the design certification document submitted by AREVA NP for the U.S. EPR design, and the SER with open items for the combined operating license application submitted by UniStar for the Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant, Unit 3.

We will hear presentations on and discuss Chapter 15, Transient Accident Analysis, Section 15.6.5, and Chapter 18, Human Factors Engineering of the DCD SER. In Chapter 15, Transient Accident Analysis, the COLA SER. My understanding is especially the transient accident analyses, it's going to be a fairly lengthy set of presentations. So to be forewarned is to be forearmed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The Subcommittee will hear presentations  
2 by and hold discussions with representatives of AREVA  
3 NP, the NRC staff and other interested persons  
4 regarding these matters. The Subcommittee will gather  
5 relevant information today and plans to take the  
6 results of the review of these chapters, along with  
7 other chapters reviewed by the Subcommittee through  
8 the full Committee at a future full Committee meeting  
9 to be determined.

10           There will be lengthy. I don't think we  
11 should be deterred from exploring these subjects  
12 fairly thoroughly, and then try to get them resolved  
13 to the best extent we possibly can. I understand that  
14 at least part of this meeting is going to be closed to  
15 protect some proprietary information that seems to be  
16 staring me in the face right now.

17           Do we close right -- do we need to close  
18 right away, or we are going to -- my schedule has us  
19 open for a while, and then closing.

20           The rules for participation at today's  
21 meeting have been announced as part of the notice of  
22 this meeting, previously published in the Federal  
23 Register. We have received no written comments or  
24 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
25 of the public regarding today's meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           A transcript of meeting is being kept on  
2 Bandit, available as stated in the Federal Register  
3 notice. Therefore, we request that participants in  
4 the meeting use the microphones located throughout the  
5 meeting room when addressing the Subcommittee. The  
6 participants should first identify themselves and  
7 speak with sufficient clarity and volume so they may  
8 be readily heard. Copies of the meeting agenda and  
9 some of the handouts are available in the back of the  
10 meeting room.

11           We do have a telephone bridge line, and I  
12 understand we have participants from AREVA NP and  
13 Unistar online. Periodically during the meeting, we  
14 request the participants on the bridge line identify  
15 themselves when they speak, and to keep your telephone  
16 on mute during times when you're just listening. Do  
17 members of the Subcommittee have any opening comments  
18 they would like to make?

19           (No response.)

20           CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't see any opening  
21 comments. Getachew, want to open up our discussion  
22 here?

23           MR. TESFAYE: Yes, Mr. Powers. Thank you.  
24 Good morning everyone. Again, my name is Getachew  
25 Tesfaye. I'm the NRC project manager for AREVA U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EPR Design Certification. Today, we continue our  
2 Phase 3 ACRS presentation of the staff Safety  
3 Evaluation Report with open items.

4 For the record, I'll briefly summarize our  
5 Phase 3 activities. To date, we have completed the  
6 first three presentations of 12 of 19 chapters. We  
7 presented Chapter 8, Electric Power, and Chapter 2,  
8 Site Characteristics, on November 3, 2009, and Chapter  
9 10, Steam Power Conversion System and Chapter 12,  
10 Radiation Protection, on November 19, 2009.

11 On February 18 and 19 of 2010, we  
12 presented Chapter 17, Quality Assurance and portions  
13 of Chapter 19, Probabilistic Risk Assessment and  
14 Severe Accident Evaluation. On March 3rd, 2010, we  
15 presented Chapter 4, Reactor, and Chapter 5, Reactor  
16 Coolant System and Connector Systems.

17 On April 6, 2010, we presented Chapter 11,  
18 Radioactive Waste Management, and Chapter 16,  
19 Technical Specifications. On April 8, 2010, we  
20 briefed the ACRS Full Committee on the seven chapters  
21 that were completed through March 2010. On April 21,  
22 2010, we completed the Chapter 19 presentation. Also,  
23 on April 21, 2010, we received a letter from the ACRS  
24 Full Committee chairman on the seven chapters that  
25 were completed through March 2010. The letter stated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACRS has not identified any issues that merit further  
2 discussion.

3 On May 27, 2010, the staff submitted its  
4 reply to ACRS. On November 30, 2010, we presented  
5 Chapter 13, Conduct of Operation. On February 7 and  
6 8, 2011, we presented Group 1, sections of Chapter 15,  
7 Transient and Accident Analysis. Please note for  
8 Phase 2 and 3 reviews, Chapter 15 sections are broken  
9 up into two groups.

10 On March 23, 2011, we began the Chapter 15  
11 Group 2 presentation with the realistic large-break  
12 LOCA topical report presentation. On April 5, 2011,  
13 we presented Chapter 6, Engineered Safety Features.  
14 Today, we will present Chapter 8, Human Factors  
15 Engineering and plan to complete Group 2, Chapter 15,  
16 Transient and Accidents.

17 On November 14 and 15 of this year, we  
18 plan to present Chapter 7, Instrumentation and  
19 Controls and portions of Chapter 9, Auxiliary Systems.  
20 Our current schedule for completing Phase 3  
21 presentation is February 2012. That completes my  
22 prepared remarks, Mr. Chairman.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What was that meeting  
24 for the next --

25 MR. TESFAYE: The next one? November 14-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 215, Chapter 7 and Chapter 9.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, because that may  
3 get changed.

4 MR. TESFAYE: Okay. I might add, that has  
5 not been confirmed from you? That's what --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I think there's a  
7 very likelihood that that will be changed. I don't  
8 know when, but very high likelihood that that will be  
9 changed. Okay. Darrell, are you ready to go?

10 MR. GARDNER: Yes sir.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Mr. Darrell  
12 Gardner will head up his team of elite professionals,  
13 to discuss the wonderful world of human factors  
14 engineering, and you'll tell us when you need to close  
15 the meeting?

16 MR. GARDNER: Yes sir. Thank you, Dr.  
17 Powers. Again, my name is Darrell Gardner, Director  
18 of Licensing for the EPR at AREVA. This morning,  
19 we're going to present to you Chapter 18, Human  
20 Factors, and our presenters this morning are Desmond  
21 Raymond and Dominic Logalbo. We have some support  
22 staff and if they're called upon to answer, I would  
23 ask that they announce their names and provide the  
24 support requested.

25 A portion, as you mentioned, of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, we're asking that it be closed to the public.  
2 I think that we can get through the first few slides  
3 of this, and depending on the member questions, we can  
4 keep it open. But at about Slide 10, we start  
5 presenting proprietary material, and again, depending  
6 on member questions, the material could be  
7 proprietary.

8 This chapter is based on a series of  
9 specific detailed implementation plans submitted by  
10 AREVA to the staff for review, and those  
11 implementation plans were proprietary.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I would just border on  
13 let's be conservative on that, and border on the  
14 cautious, and then we can decide later if we need to  
15 change our mind on that.

16 MR. GARDNER: Certainly. So I guess we're  
17 ready to kick it off, Desmond. Just again, if you see  
18 some proprietary work, ask to close the meeting.

19 MR. RAYMOND: Okay. All right, good  
20 morning. My name is Desmond Raymond. I certainly  
21 appreciate the opportunity to present the design  
22 certification for Chapter 18 to the ACRS.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It is considered bad  
24 form to suck up at the Committee in your opening  
25 statement.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAYMOND: Okay, great.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We doubt seriously that  
3 you appreciate this opportunity.

4 (Laughter.)

5 MR. RAYMOND: A little bit about myself,  
6 my background. I have a Bachelor's of Science in  
7 Chemical Engineering.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: All right.

9 MR. RAYMOND: And Physics from --

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Neither of which qualify  
11 you to discuss Human Factors at all.

12 MR. RAYMOND: From Georgia Tech.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He's not here, so it  
14 doesn't -- you can't suck up to him here.

15 MR. RAYMOND: I got my Master's degree  
16 from the University of Tennessee in Engineering  
17 Management. I have a PE professional engineering  
18 license in the states of Tennessee and North Carolina  
19 that are currently active. I started in the industry  
20 at the Defense Waste Processing down at the Savannah  
21 River site. I was a process engineer, and then went  
22 to a utility for about eight years doing I&C  
23 modifications.

24 Did a couple of control room mods for the  
25 Tennessee Valley Authority, and then about five years

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ago, I came to AREVA to start this effort on Human  
2 Factors licensing.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What units did you  
4 modify at TVA?

5 MR. RAYMOND: I did some mods at Sequoia  
6 and Watts Bar, and some non-control room mods at  
7 Brown's Ferry.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. You've definitely  
9 earned your spurs.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: By the way, he qualifies  
11 to be a Human Factors engineer because he seems to be  
12 a human.

13 MR. RAYMOND: I surround myself with a lot  
14 of smart people.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's why Sloan is not  
16 up here.

17 (Laughter.)

18 MEMBER STETKAR: And she will be later.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Go ahead.

20 MR. RAYMOND: Okay. Here's the 12  
21 elements that are laid out in 711. Our program  
22 follows these 12 elements. I'm not going to go  
23 through these in detail here, but throughout the  
24 presentation, we'll discuss each elements that's in  
25 NUREG 0711. Our U.S. EPR HFE program meets the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria in NUREG 0711 Rev 2, as endorsed by the  
2 Standard Review Plan, Chapter 18.

3 There's nine implementation plans that  
4 discuss the various elements of NUREG 0711. Those  
5 have all been submitted to the NRC staff for review,  
6 and the NRC approved the HFE program, as managed and  
7 executed by the COLA applicant.

8 Here's an overview of our program. It's  
9 a systematic top-down approach, starting from the  
10 requirements from the design certification, trickling  
11 down to the analysis phase, which includes the  
12 functional requirements analysis, operating  
13 experience, human reliability analysis and task  
14 analysis.

15 We do get some inherited information with  
16 respect to lessons learned from OL-3 in Finland and  
17 Taishan and the EPRs that are in construction. We  
18 apply those into the operating experience lessons  
19 learned database, and apply those appropriately to our  
20 design. Once we get done with our analysis phase, we  
21 get into our design phase. What you see here is the  
22 second block down, second gray block rather, and from  
23 that, we go once the design is done, we get into V&V.

24 You can see the dotted lines on the right  
25 side show the iterative nature, and I think show the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationship between the different elements and the  
2 activities that take place for the design process. So  
3 the first element is the program management. The  
4 objective of this goal is to establish that plant  
5 personnel can easily access required information and  
6 controls, to safely and effectively monitor and  
7 control the plant, processes and equipment.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You said effectively.  
9 Your slide says "efficiently."

10 MR. RAYMOND: I misspoke.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I wondered -- when  
12 I read the slide, I wondered how do you measure  
13 efficiency in this context? Maybe you didn't mean  
14 that. It was just the effectiveness, is what you  
15 really meant, and it has nothing to do with  
16 efficiency. But if I read the slide, it says  
17 "efficiently," and I did not know how one measures  
18 efficiency in this context.

19 MR. LOGALBO: I haven't introduced myself  
20 yet. My name is Dominick Logalbo. How we would  
21 measure it in the context of the control system is how  
22 easy it is to access data. Given an event, how easy  
23 it is to use the presented information to understand,  
24 diagnose and develop plans of actions, which is we  
25 would view that, gather that data, integrated system

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 validation, part of V&V, but also during task analysis  
2 and design implementation.

3 It's also gathered subjectively by talking  
4 to the operators and asking for their perspective on  
5 how easy or hard it is to gather, interpret and use  
6 information.

7 MR. RAYMOND: And you'll see when we get  
8 into the task analysis the relationship between the  
9 design and doing the evaluations, like workload  
10 assessments, to verify high workload situations or  
11 areas when functions need to be reallocated, so the  
12 operator isn't overburdened, those types of things.

13 The scope of the program includes the main  
14 control room, remote shutdown station, the technical  
15 center, risk-significant local controls, with HFE  
16 guidance provided to the rest of the design activities  
17 for the rest of the plant. The HFE organization  
18 placement and authority is they followed the same  
19 design process as all the other disciplines. They do  
20 design reviews for applicable designs to -- applicable  
21 design requirements for the control room and the HSIs  
22 in those locations.

23 Any issues that are identified are  
24 documented in the Issues Tracking database. It's an  
25 HFE Issues Tracking database that's maintained

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throughout the design process, and you can get  
2 additional details in the U.S. EPR program management  
3 plan.

4 Here's a relative schedule, an  
5 implementation schedule of the various activities that  
6 take place. The elements are program management and  
7 operating experience. Obviously, it is continuous  
8 throughout the design process. As OE comes in, those  
9 get applied to the design immediately.

10 You can see the waterfall and functional  
11 requirements analysis, HSI design, staffing and  
12 qualification. Once the design gets done, then we  
13 start HFE V&V, and then design implementation and  
14 human performance monitoring.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Desmond, before you --  
16 this is a nice relative schedule, and in absolute  
17 terms, where are you today on this schedule?

18 MR. RAYMOND: Well, considering that the  
19 detailed design activities are relatively limited, I  
20 would say that we're over here in the concept phase.  
21 I actually have some concepts that I'm going to show  
22 you --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: It's kind of interesting,  
24 because I read an awful lot in your project plan,  
25 which kind of just parrots back the requirements, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a lot of these tasks are very vital to be implemented  
2 very early in the design phases, so that the design  
3 receives efficient feedback from the human factors  
4 engineers.

5 For example, the requirements analysis,  
6 the preliminary task analysis. There's a lot of  
7 emphasis on getting that stuff started early. Last I  
8 checked, AREVA was building two of these things over  
9 in Europe. It strikes me that our control room in the  
10 United States probably won't look dramatically  
11 different from those control rooms.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, at least if I  
13 look, it is there. There seems to be relatively  
14 little feedback into the hardware aspects of it.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: In principle, they're  
16 supposed to be.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They're supposed to be,  
18 but if you look at the chart, it's --

19 (Simultaneous speaking.)

20 MEMBER STETKAR: No. It's presented as a  
21 very reactionary type. We've got the design. We're  
22 going to figure out how well the operators can work  
23 around it. Whereas the process says a lot of these  
24 factors should be started very, very early, so that  
25 you can have feedback into the hardware design and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 configuration.

2 So it strikes me that you haven't really  
3 started anything yet. You have a plan that sort of  
4 regurgitates all of the good features that you have to  
5 regurgitate for a plan. You haven't done anything yet  
6 at all?

7 MR. RAYMOND: Well, we have done some task  
8 analysis.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Given the fact that  
10 you're building two, the company is actually building  
11 two of these things, did you do any of this for either  
12 of those two?

13 MR. RAYMOND: The ones that are in Europe  
14 and ones in --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the two that are  
16 under construction, at least, you know, fairly well  
17 people projecting completion dates, you know, that are  
18 measurable?

19 MR. RAYMOND: This was done -- from my  
20 understanding, this was done in not a documented way  
21 that we could say this is 0711 type of document  
22 standards. The availability of the information is  
23 somewhat limited because they're not under the same  
24 requirements with how things need to be documented.

25 But you know, we did actually try to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down that path at one time, and we couldn't get the  
2 available documentation.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Couldn't get the  
4 available documentation of the design that's already  
5 pretty well in place there, so that you could use that  
6 as a starting point for some of your initial  
7 functional requirements for this design, the task  
8 analysis I mean?

9 MR. RAYMOND: I think --

10 MR. GARDNER: If we flip back a few pages  
11 to look at that overview slide, you'll see that  
12 there's a portion of that that talks about the figure  
13 on the left that talks about the inherited  
14 information, that's a consideration of those previous  
15 design elements. I think the point here for the  
16 purposes of design certification and satisfying the  
17 guidance, the implementation plans describe how this  
18 would go forward.

19 I think it's fair to say there's been some  
20 work already done in these areas, which establishes  
21 that box.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That's what I was asking  
23 what you have done, because I understand the strategy  
24 and the allowance in the regulations to be able to  
25 push off completing this task until well after formal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews of the DCD and the COL are completed.

2 On the other hand, I've got kind of an  
3 interest that the control room is actually designed  
4 pretty well for human factors considerations, which  
5 means you really ought to start this process soon,  
6 regardless of what the licensing strategy may be for,  
7 you know, final documentation of the process.

8 I hate to be so cynical, but if you were  
9 dealing with a paper design that had absolute, you  
10 know, was brand new, and had just vague concepts of  
11 what it might be, I could sort of understand why you  
12 might be floundering a bit in terms of getting  
13 started.

14 But in this particular plant design,  
15 you're not, you know. You have experience from the  
16 European, the Convoys and N4 designs that preceded  
17 European EPR designs, and you have two plants that are  
18 under construction, well underway under construction.

19 So it's sort of surprising that you  
20 haven't made any initiatives to actually start this  
21 process, to see whether a more formal approach that  
22 follows NUREG 0711 indeed might provide some important  
23 lessons learned, can feed back into the U.S. EPR  
24 control room design, or some of the local panels, if  
25 that's the way it works out, in a timely manner.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Rather than waiting until the design is finished and  
2 saying okay, now we know everything about the hardware  
3 and we can figure out whether the humans can work  
4 within those constraints.

5 DR. SLOAN: This is Sandra Sloan from  
6 AREVA. Just to be clear --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I'll end my monologue  
8 now.

9 DR. SLOAN: Yes. I understand what you're  
10 saying. Let me say two things. One is that we are  
11 always keeping up with what is being developed for the  
12 other projects. So what is going on for OL-3, we  
13 maintain a cognizance of, and we certainly will  
14 factor in any lessons learned from there, or to the  
15 extent we can, what we learn from Flamanville OL-3 or  
16 the project in China.

17 So those projects are moving on, and we're  
18 keeping tabs on what's going on there. I think all  
19 they're trying to say is simply where we are in the  
20 design process is what they're describing here. We're  
21 not going to argue with your point, because I would  
22 just say too that they are in kind of the same place  
23 as the overall detail design of the plant.

24 It's not like everybody's moving forward,  
25 madly designing all kinds of design detail without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these guys on board. Everybody's moving together. It  
2 just may not be at the pace you expected.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: But Sandra, one of the  
4 important things that Desmond did say, that's a very  
5 valid observation, is that perhaps -- you said you're  
6 keeping abreast of lessons learned from those other  
7 plants, as the designs are moving forward and  
8 progressing.

9 One of Desmond's observations was that  
10 perhaps the human factors engineering aspect of those  
11 designs was not, I have to be careful here, as well  
12 documented or as comprehensive as you might eventually  
13 have, following this structured approach and the  
14 guidance in NUREG 0711.

15 So it's not clear that some of the human  
16 factors engineering insights, from following lessons  
17 learned from those designs, would necessarily help  
18 your process. In other words, you might not find  
19 those insights until operators finally try to operate  
20 the controls, and find out that gee, somebody really  
21 should have thought about this way back, you know, 15  
22 years ago, when the design was being finalized and the  
23 plant was being constructed.

24 So I think there's a bit of a notion that  
25 if the others have not followed this type of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 systematic, comprehensive process, especially of  
2 trying to integrate the human factors engineering  
3 aspects of the design pretty early, during the  
4 construction phase you may know a lot about how the  
5 basic hardware configuration concepts are being  
6 developed, but you may not learn very many valuable  
7 lessons about the human factors part of that, if you  
8 follow my --

9 DR. SLOAN: Let me just make one comment.  
10 I would not say the process they've used is not  
11 systematic or documented. I would clarify that to say  
12 it's different. Not unlike other regulatory things,  
13 different doesn't mean less quality or something like  
14 that, and I'll just say too, that we have people  
15 imbedded on the OL-3 project for that reason.

16 Not just in the human factors area, but in  
17 many areas, feeding back lessons learned. I don't  
18 want you to get the idea that there's no documentation  
19 and they didn't have a systematic process. I want you  
20 to take away it's different, and it can't be taken one  
21 for one into the U.S. process and credited.

22 But the basic thought processes in how you  
23 go through that process are the same no matter where  
24 you go in the world.

25 MR. RAYMOND: The IEC standards, they

1 follow, have some different documentation requirements  
2 in structure. They're structured a little bit  
3 differently.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, but that's all  
5 hardware-related stuff. I'm talking about people  
6 dealing with --

7 MR. RAYMOND: I'm talking about the OE.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm dealing, I'm talking  
9 about the OE; I'm talking about the evaluation that  
10 you do, that you'll eventually get into when I stop  
11 babbling here about the function, you know, defining  
12 the functional requirements in the context of the  
13 types of scenarios that the operators need to deal  
14 with, in terms of developing a task analysis  
15 methodology, in terms of doing some preliminary task  
16 analysis and so forth.

17 So you know, I'm less interested in the  
18 hardware evolution. I'm more interested in how the  
19 human part of the process gets factored in in an early  
20 stage, and without all the -- I've said it enough  
21 times. So I'll let you get going.

22 But I was hoping to hear that you were  
23 saying well, we've done some functional requirements  
24 analysis and we've done some preliminary task  
25 analysis, and somewhere in your relative schedule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'd be in the really purple boxes, rather than you  
2 know, way out on --

3 MR. RAYMOND: As part of the Calvert  
4 Cliffs detail design effort, we have done some pilots  
5 on the task analysis-functional requirements analysis,  
6 and operating experience-gathering. We piloted a few  
7 systems. We have done that. Bu t that work has kind  
8 of gone to a trickle at this point, so --

9 MR. GARDNER: I think what we want to do  
10 is separate out those things we needed to accomplish  
11 for design certification, versus those things you  
12 would accomplish as part of that detailed design  
13 effort, supporting a specific application.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, I understand  
15 that, and I come back to we're in one of those three  
16 anomalies in the design certification world, where  
17 you're allowed in design certification space to not  
18 accomplish anything effectively before the COL is  
19 issued, other than to commit to have a program in  
20 place, provided the program follows, you know, basic  
21 NUREG 0711 and other guidance.

22 So you know, I understand what you can do  
23 in design certification space, and you're taking the  
24 approach that you're doing what you can do, you know,  
25 what you're allowed to do. I'm just trying to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understand whether there's any progress in terms of  
2 doing what might be more than the minimum that's  
3 allowed.

4 MR. LOGALBO: This is Dominick Logalbo  
5 speaking. I just wanted to reinforce what Desmond  
6 said. Behind the implementation plans are work  
7 instructions, and we have piloted those activities.  
8 So --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: And you have done some of  
10 that work on the Calvert Cliffs, up to the point where  
11 it sort of slowed down?

12 MR. LOGALBO: Correct. So for the OER  
13 process, some work in PFRA are limited, plant  
14 functional requirements analysis, system functional  
15 requirements analysis, and task analysis.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: So some limited amount of  
17 those pilots have been done?

18 MR. LOGALBO: Correct.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. That's good news  
20 anyway. Thanks.

21 MR. RAYMOND: Operating experience review.  
22 It's a standard HFE approach. We gather operating  
23 experience from industry, non-nuclear industry and  
24 apply those to the HSI design. Pretty  
25 straightforward. You can get more detail in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating experience implementation plans.

2 Functional requirements analysis and  
3 functional allocation. We just really need to close  
4 this. I think we would ask Dr. Powers to --

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. They want to  
6 close this point.

7 MR. RAYMOND: We're moving into  
8 proprietary material.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do your thing. I'm  
10 closing this up.

11 MR. WIDMAYER: I don't have -- I'm not  
12 sure who some of the people are. You guys can help me  
13 out on this.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is there anyone here  
15 that shouldn't be here in closed session, I think, is  
16 the question.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Also, we need to close  
18 the bridge lines to anybody that might be -- anybody  
19 in from the public, members of the public.

20 DR. SLOAN: I would phrase it in terms of  
21 is there anybody in the room not representing AREVA,  
22 UniStar or PPL?

23 MR. WIDMAYER: Or the NRC.

24 DR. SLOAN: Of course, obviously.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And is there anyone on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the bridge line that doesn't represent one of those  
2 organizations?

3 MR. WIDMAYER: Nobody's running out, so --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, and we made the  
5 appropriate change in the transcript here?

6 MEMBER RYAN: Is the bridge line closed?

7 MR. WIDMAYER: I don't think it's closed.  
8 They're still open.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, they want it open  
10 for some people.

11 MR. WIDMAYER: It should only be AREVA and  
12 UniStar on the bridge line. I didn't give it to  
13 anyone else.

14 (Whereupon, at 8:59 a.m., the above-  
15 entitled matter went off the record and resumed at  
16 10:05 a.m.)

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So we can reopen  
18 the meeting.

19 MR. TESHAYE: That's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And let forth the  
21 throngs, the masses that have been waiting outside to  
22 barge in here or not, and Getachew is going to lead us  
23 or start us or do something with us.

24 MR. TESHAYE: Tanya Ford and Jim Bongarra  
25 will be presenting the staff's findings on Chapter 18.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tanya.

2 MS. FORD: Thank you, Getachew. Good  
3 morning. My name is Tanya Ford, and I'm the project  
4 manager responsible for coordinating the Chapter 18  
5 review for the U.S. EPR design certification  
6 application. I received my B.S. degree in Chemical  
7 Engineering from North Carolina Agricultural and  
8 Technical State University.

9 Prior to joining the NRC, I worked for  
10 Westinghouse in their Transient Analysis and Fluid  
11 Systems Groups. I joined the NRC in 2002, and have  
12 worked as a reactor systems engineer in both the  
13 Offices of NRR and NRO. As I mentioned before, I am  
14 currently the project manager in the EPR Projects  
15 Branch, and I am responsible for the reviews for  
16 Chapter 2, 17, 18 and 19.

17 Today's presentation will cover the  
18 staff's Phase 2 safety evaluation report for Chapter  
19 18, and I would like to highlight that we have  
20 identified no open items.

21 The technical staff who supported this  
22 review include members of the Operator Licensing and  
23 Human Performance Branch. Jim Bongarra led, served as  
24 lead technical reviewer, and was assisted by Paul  
25 Perringer and Jacquan Walker. Michael Junge is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supervisor for this branch.

2 A total of 235 questions were issued to  
3 the applicant requesting additional information for  
4 Chapter 18. As previously stated, there are no open  
5 items, and tables that are identified on Slides 3 and  
6 4 show the breakdown of the number of questions that  
7 were asked per section for Chapter 18.

8 At this time, I will turn the presentation  
9 over to Jim Bongarra, who will continue the Human  
10 Factors Engineering presentation for the staff.

11 MR. BONGARRA: Thank you, Tanya. I'm Jim  
12 Bongarra, as Tanya mentioned, and I'm an engineering  
13 psychologist in the Operator Licensing and Human  
14 Performance Branch of NRO. I have a Bachelor's and  
15 Master's degree in Psychology. I've been with the NRC  
16 since 1984, so I guess that qualifies me as being kind  
17 of a human factors fossil.

18 I've been with ONR, Office of New Reactors  
19 since its inception. I'm the lead human factors  
20 engineer and reviewer for the AREVA U.S. EPR plant.  
21 Previously, I was principal HFE reviewer for the  
22 certified Westinghouse AP-600 and AP-1000 designs, and  
23 I was also an HFE reviewer on the GEA ESBWR design  
24 certification.

25 Before joining Office of New Reactors, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was with the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation as  
2 a human factors engineering psychologist. I began  
3 working in the nuclear field in 1972, as a field  
4 engineer and a training coordinator with the Bechtel  
5 Power Corporation at various power plant construction  
6 sites and at headquarters in Gaithersburg.

7 From '78 to '84, I was an HFE consultant  
8 with the military, the government and nuclear power  
9 plants. This morning, I have three objectives in my  
10 presentation to the Subcommittee. They are to briefly  
11 outline the staff's evaluation process, discuss  
12 aspects of the Chapter 18 HFE review that the staff  
13 considers noteworthy, and to provide the staff's  
14 conclusions from our technical review.

15 Thank you, Tanya. This is just simply a  
16 representation of the staff's HFE regulatory review  
17 model. It's the process basically that's outlined in  
18 our standard review plan, Chapter 18, and it's  
19 explained in more detail in NUREG 0711. It's also the  
20 same process that AREVA followed, as they've already  
21 explained, to develop the U.S. EPR HFE program.

22 So I'm not going to go into detail on  
23 these elements again. But what's important is that  
24 the bottom line is, and Dr. Powers, I think you  
25 somewhat referred to this already, is that AREVA, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their process for Chapter 18, they followed this NUREG  
2 0711 process. AREVA's HFE design for the U.S. EPR, in  
3 my opinion, didn't present the staff with any real  
4 substantive technical changes or challenges really,  
5 from what we would expect from an applicant for a new  
6 plant design.

7 The applicant's proposed HFE design  
8 process is pretty much, again by the book, which is  
9 not a bad thing at all. This is what we're looking  
10 for.

11 I want to emphasize here that this aspect,  
12 and I'm talking about in terms of by the book, is for  
13 the human factors engineering element. I'm saying  
14 that because there are, and they're very, if you  
15 will, unique aspects perhaps, that are more in line,  
16 sir, with what you were asking earlier about, in terms  
17 of I&C architecture that really forms the foundation  
18 of the HSIs.

19 So I don't want to over-emphasize the  
20 issue that it's, you know, kind of by the book, and  
21 there are very well made areas that are somewhat  
22 different for EPR. But from a human factor  
23 standpoint, everything's pretty straightforward.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: In terms of process, it's  
25 pretty straightforward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BONGARRA: Yes, in terms of process.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: It details, for example,  
3 the discussion that we had about identifying specific  
4 features that might be differently challenging for the  
5 operators when you do task analysis, within the  
6 context of this framework, become much more design  
7 specific, right?

8 MR. BONGARRA: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, thank you.

10 MR. BONGARRA: What I'd like to do for the  
11 members this morning, then, is to discuss, as I  
12 mentioned, a few noteworthy items of this review.  
13 These items in that visual are related to the  
14 highlighted process elements in the slide, namely  
15 human system interface design procedures, training and  
16 verification, and validation.

17 I'd like to discuss the items, starting  
18 with verification and validation. As we've seen here  
19 already from AREVA's presentation, and from past  
20 experience, verification and validation is perhaps the  
21 most important and the most complex element of the  
22 entire program, relative to the other program  
23 elements.

24 I'll then discuss how the staff has used  
25 lessons learned from recent design certification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reviews and updated guidance, to review the  
2 applicant's minimum inventory of alarms, controls and  
3 displays. Then I'll explain how procedures and  
4 training elements were addressed as part of the EPR  
5 design certification review. Then I'll end with a  
6 review of the applicant's proposed use of computer-  
7 based procedures.

8 As this next slide indicates, we're going  
9 to talk about verification and validation. Because  
10 it's such an all-encompassing activity, the staff has  
11 always emphasized the importance of this step, the  
12 importance that it has in determining the success of  
13 an overall HFE program, and how necessary it is for  
14 the staff to evaluate the V&V activity, in order to  
15 make a safety determination for a design certification  
16 application.

17 Now for the EPR design certification,  
18 AREVA provided a very detailed methodology and  
19 implementation plan for conducting verification and  
20 validation, including well-defined and thorough sample  
21 scenarios that will be used to validate the EPR HFE  
22 design.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I agree with every one  
24 of your conclusions up there. I mean they did a nice  
25 job on verification and validation and what-not. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question that comes up in my mind is they sample the  
2 scenarios, and they have enough of them.

3 I mean my eyes glaze over after a while.  
4 But I come away saying how do I know that they did  
5 enough? How do they know that that one thing that  
6 they did not sample is not the one that gets you at  
7 some point in the future?

8 MR. BONGARRA: Well, let me try and  
9 qualify the idea of sampling scenarios, as I've  
10 identified it in the slide. What I meant to say there  
11 was essentially that as part of the design  
12 certification submittal, what AREVA has done is  
13 they've provided us with a sample of scenarios. If  
14 I'm not mistaken, it was three or four scenarios that  
15 they have already developed, to give us an  
16 understanding of essentially how these scenarios, the  
17 ones that remain, will be developed.

18 So it was, you know, they were just  
19 providing us with a portion of an overall population,  
20 if you will, of scenarios that they will subsequently  
21 develop as a result of going through the overall HFE  
22 design process. It's expected, if they follow that  
23 process completely and correctly, that the remaining  
24 scenarios that they'll develop will cover that  
25 spectrum of tasks and operational conditions that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be satisfactory.

2 I mean we couldn't ask them to develop all  
3 of the scenarios that they possibly could come up with  
4 at this point in time. The design has not proceeded  
5 that far along to be able to do that. But we have --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Even once -- I mean on  
7 the day they're ready to turn it over to the COL, they  
8 will have examined some sampling of things. Like you  
9 say, comprehensive is not possible, because I can come  
10 up with more scenarios than they can test in a  
11 lifetime, several lifetimes.

12 But so we're doomed to doing verification  
13 and validation on a sample. How do we know when that  
14 sample has been large enough?

15 MR. BONGARRA: Well, indeed, if the  
16 process itself is followed, we have confidence that  
17 the scenarios that will be developed, essentially  
18 cover the safety-significant conditions that might be  
19 presented during accident situations. We have in the  
20 overall process input from the probabilistic risk  
21 assessment, to give us an idea of -- give the  
22 applicant an idea of what safety-critical operator  
23 actions they need to ensure are part and parcel of  
24 the scenario.

25 Again, you know, it's not possible to come

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up with 100 percent of each, every type of condition  
2 that could possibly be faced under conditions of  
3 normal operations, for instance. But there's a  
4 hierarchy; there's a -- as part of the operational  
5 condition sampling process, there's an attempt to  
6 identify those scenarios that are risk-important, and  
7 are representative of the population of conditions.  
8 That's the best answer I can provide you with.

9 MR. JUNGE: This is Mike Junge. I'm the  
10 branch chief for Operator Licensing Human Performance.  
11 This is the initial, I guess I should put it, initial  
12 verification validation. The verification validation  
13 really continues with every operator license exam, and  
14 it will continue for the life of the plant.

15 So as we see during the exam periods, the  
16 examiners will find -- they might find a scenario that  
17 isn't covered, or there might be something missing.  
18 That will have to be adjusted, and it will be in the  
19 COL's HED process that will fix those areas. So this  
20 is almost a constant review of the verification  
21 validation.

22 0711 also describes certain criteria that  
23 have to be met in these scenarios. So that's why  
24 there are 25 to 50, as Dominick described, scenarios.  
25 They can't cover all the areas in one scenario. Well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they could, but it would be one significantly long  
2 scenario.

3 (Laughter.)

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, the point you made  
5 is an excellent point, and speaks to the general  
6 defense indepth design that we have in the safety  
7 strategy. I'm looking at just this one, and still  
8 puzzled over how do I know I've done an adequate --

9 MR. JUNGE: And on top of that, we also  
10 are going to inspect. Since this is a DAC, we'll have  
11 inspection procedure, to make sure that we're  
12 satisfied with what they've done. But again, not  
13 everything is covered, and that's our hope in the  
14 scenarios, that the examiners come up with and the  
15 licensee comes up with, will find some of those  
16 things.

17 MR. BONGARRA: To continue on, Mr. Logalbo  
18 has already provided a description of the overall  
19 process in detail.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He did an adequate job.

21 MR. BONGARRA: And so I won't repeat that.  
22 What's important to the staff here is that AREVA  
23 provided a significant level of detail in their  
24 verification and validation and implementation plan,  
25 well beyond a high level description, a programmatic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 description. So the staff is very pleased with the  
2 way AREVA did develop this implementation plan. They  
3 did a commendable job.

4 Verification and validation is identified  
5 here, and is important and noteworthy really for two  
6 reasons. One I've already alluded to here, and that  
7 is the robust treatment of this program element really  
8 has allowed the staff to make a safety determination  
9 based on a substantive methodology and not a high  
10 level concept of what the method would consist of.

11 So what this does is it also allows them,  
12 because this implementation plan is so detailed, it  
13 allows a subsequent COL applicant really to implement  
14 this implementation plan, implement the process, and  
15 not have to go back and really fill in the blank, so  
16 to speak. So again, this is a commendable aspect of  
17 the way AREVA has handled this verification validation  
18 element.

19 Okay. Onto the next item, minimum  
20 inventory. The concept of minimum inventory is part  
21 of the NRC's general resolution -- is part of NRC's  
22 general resolution to the level of control and design  
23 detail needed for design certification. The principle  
24 regulatory document that really addresses and explains  
25 minimum inventory is the SECY Letter 92-053, and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was issued in conjunction with the whole process of  
2 design acceptance criteria.

3 I'm not going to go into a lot of detail  
4 about minimum inventory, but what I will say is that  
5 minimum inventory is a set of alarms controls and  
6 displays that are needed by operators, to bring the  
7 reactor to a safe shutdown condition and to maintain  
8 it in a safe shutdown condition in the case of an  
9 accident, where manual operator actions are necessary  
10 to shut the reactor down.

11 For the design certification, both the  
12 process that developed the minimum inventory and the  
13 actual minimum inventory list have been submitted by  
14 a DC applicant.

15 Based on experience, lessons learned that  
16 the staff has had with design certification reviews  
17 since the SECY letter was issued, the staff has  
18 determined that a more comprehensive minimum inventory  
19 can be developed, when more design details are  
20 available at the COL stage than at the design  
21 certification stage.

22 So for example, having a completed task  
23 analysis and human system interfaces will allow for  
24 developing a minimum inventory that is more  
25 representative of a complete and plant-specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimum inventory of alarms, controls and displays.

2 So responding to staff guidance, that is  
3 to say, we have had an interim staff guidance  
4 document, and a more recent Branch Technical Position  
5 18-1 on minimum inventory, what AREVA did was to  
6 provide a detailed implementation plan level  
7 description of the methods to develop the minimum  
8 inventory as part of its FSAR.

9 The list, that is the minimum inventory  
10 itself, the alarms, controls and displays, again  
11 following staff guidance, is now an ITAAC item, which  
12 allows for a more complete and accurate list to be  
13 developed at a later date.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: So we've now gone from  
15 having that list in the design certification, to  
16 something that is not even in the COL, because it's  
17 ITAAC?

18 MR. BONGARRA: It is part of ITAAC. The  
19 list itself --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That's based on staff  
21 guidance?

22 MR. BONGARRA: That's based on our  
23 experience with --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It's based on experience  
25 that people don't want to provide the minimum list up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 front?

2 MR. BONGARRA: Well again, I think what  
3 we've tried to do is to look at the concept of minimum  
4 inventory in the context of its purpose, and the fact  
5 that the development of that list, we've seen it more  
6 in terms of it being integrated with the element of  
7 human system interface design. We believe following  
8 the process that we have adopted for the other  
9 elements of the human factors engineering program,  
10 having a detailed description of the process is for  
11 design certification purposes, and then following that  
12 up with inspections of that implementation of the  
13 process, is a more reasonable approach to take for  
14 addressing this concept of minimum inventory.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: You said this is based on  
16 interim. This is the first I've heard about some of  
17 this. I mean I've seen what other applicants have  
18 done. It's another example of having -- suppose the  
19 absolute perfect, complete minimum inventory contained  
20 100 items in that list. You're saying that well,  
21 because 100 items cannot be identified until  
22 everything is absolutely finished, we don't need any  
23 information.

24 It's pretty useful to have the first 95 of  
25 those, because those -- for example, if I were to look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at that, from an integrated system human performance  
2 perspective, it would give me a pretty decent idea  
3 about how much the designers and the human factors  
4 engineers had thought about this whole integrated  
5 process, because they've actually the effort to say  
6 well, it's not complete.

7 It's maybe only 95 percent complete, and  
8 we need to add some specific things. There might be  
9 some site-specific design features that are factored  
10 in, because they changed the design of the service  
11 water system or thereabouts. But now we're saying  
12 that because you cannot have 100 percent of absolutely  
13 everything, nothing is available up to the point of  
14 COL issuance, and nothing needs to be available  
15 because that's a staff determination.

16 MR. JUNGE: This Mike Junge again.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's troublesome.

18 MR. JUNGE: Human factors is a DAC item.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that.

20 MR. JUNGE: Until they complete their task  
21 analysis, we really don't know what items will end up  
22 being in minimum inventory. And they will be part of  
23 the COL, because it will be an ITAAC.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: But originally, the  
25 intent was to have at least the minimum inventory in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the DCD.

2 MR. JUNGE: That was if you --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: In the DCD, not even in  
4 the COL.

5 MR. JUNGE: If you go to 92-053, that said  
6 that we would have the minimum inventory -- 92-053 is  
7 prior to 0711. So that is where the comment was made  
8 that we would have minimum inventory. It says while  
9 we were developing our process, we would ask for a  
10 minimum inventory. Since 0711 is complete, that's our  
11 process. Minimum inventory isn't required anymore.

12 So again, going through the task analysis  
13 will provide us the detail of that minimum inventory.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Just BTP-18.1 has been  
15 issued pretty recently.

16 MR. BONGARRA: It was sent out for public  
17 comment, and I can certainly get you the specific date  
18 and reference to that.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Derek just, if I can get  
20 it.

21 MR. BONGARRA: In, I believe it was  
22 November of 2009.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. So it's not  
24 really --

25 MR. BONGARRA: So we have circulated it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and received comments back on the BTP, and just as an  
2 aside here, we're in the process of revising NUREG  
3 0711, and in the process of revising 0711, we're going  
4 to be taking into consideration the position in the  
5 BTP and the comments that we've received from the  
6 public.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I have to apologize, not  
8 knowing about the status of the Branch Technical  
9 Positions. Our Committee typically is, you know,  
10 finds out this information after the fact,  
11 unfortunately. Okay, thank you.

12 MR. BONGARRA: Again, if it's necessary,  
13 I will provide that to you.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That's fine. Derek's  
15 made some notes. I'd like to get a copy of it.

16 MR. BONGARRA: Okay. Moving on then from  
17 minimum inventory to the next slide and the next  
18 noteworthy item, procedures and training. This is to  
19 discuss how the procedures and training elements have  
20 been addressed. Actually, this was covered, I think  
21 already to some degree.

22 Both procedures and training, as was  
23 mentioned by AREVA, are considered to be operational  
24 programs. Because they are operational programs, the  
25 COL and not the design certification applicant is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsible for the development and implementation.  
2 These two elements are not evaluated as part of  
3 Chapter 18 of the design certification application.

4 Although reviewing it is probably for  
5 specifically inspecting these programs is at the COL  
6 stage, the guidance and the regulatory acceptance  
7 criteria that will be used to do these reviews, these  
8 inspections, are contained in Chapter 13 of our  
9 standard review plan. Of course, when these are  
10 inspected subsequently, they'll be an inspection  
11 procedure that will also guide the verification of  
12 procedures in training at a later date.

13 The last item I wanted to discuss is  
14 computer based procedures. Although overall the  
15 procedures programs just mentioned is an operational  
16 program, the design of computer-based procedures if an  
17 applicant elects to use that as a platform, is  
18 reviewed as part of design certification.

19 Because successful application of  
20 computer-based procedures relies heavily on the  
21 adequacy of the human system interfaces, that is, how  
22 well the display configurations, the visual display  
23 units can provide essentially unambiguous information  
24 and instructions, the staff considers it necessary for  
25 the design certification applicant to describe the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methodology to develop these computer-based procedures  
2 as part of their human system interface portion of the  
3 program.

4 AREVA has proposed to use computer-based  
5 procedures with a paper-based backup. Because using  
6 computer-based procedures with this type of a backup  
7 is now a generally-accepted approach, the staff  
8 centered its review on the question of how would AREVA  
9 used paper-based backup procedures if there was a loss  
10 of computer-based procedures.

11 Well AREVA indeed provided an acceptable  
12 explanation. For instance, they indicated that a  
13 paper-based procedure backup would contain the same  
14 information, and in the same format as the computer-  
15 based procedure system. The computer-based procedures  
16 system itself has features that alert the operators in  
17 the event of a computer-based procedures system  
18 failure. There are certain alerts, alarms. There's  
19 a heartbeat mechanism built into the presentation  
20 medium to alert the operator if there was a failure to  
21 that system. The status of all open procedures is  
22 continuously recorded.

23 Also let me just mention that the  
24 computer-based procedure system is also an ITAAC item.  
25 So there will be an inspection of this, the actual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design of this system, which will help ensure that  
2 AREVA's proposed approach for automating procedures  
3 with paper backup will actually work.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you also look at  
5 training programs, to see how frequently operators  
6 will be challenged to bounce back and forth between  
7 computer-based procedures and the paper-based  
8 procedures?

9 In other words, when scenarios are  
10 developed for operator training programs, that  
11 regularly operators are challenged to either use a  
12 mixture of computer-based and paper-based things,  
13 because there may be some faults in the computer  
14 systems? Is that part of the staff's auditing of the  
15 training program, aspects of this?

16 MR. BONGARRA: I think it's really part of  
17 the overall integrated systems verification validation  
18 process, where there will be the opportunity to  
19 identify and review how procedures themselves are  
20 actually used in a realistic situation. So yes, the  
21 answer is yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, okay.

23 MR. BONGARRA: Well, last slide. In  
24 conclusion, I'd just like to say that the staff's  
25 review of the FSAR, Chapter 18, Human Factors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Engineering for the AREVA U.S. EPR certification has  
2 again, no open items, as mentioned, and the staff has  
3 determined that the technical content describing the  
4 applicant's proposed human factors engineering program  
5 is acceptable. I thank the Committee very much for  
6 the opportunity.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions on  
8 this issue?

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Then I think we are  
11 scheduled to take a break, and we will do so until  
12 five of.

13 (Whereupon, at 10:37 a.m., the above-  
14 entitled matter went off the record and resumed at  
15 10:55 a.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
17 session and talk about something that's not gambling.  
18 Having survived the contentious world of Human  
19 Factors, we'll go into an area that has no  
20 controversies, no uncertainties. It's all  
21 deterministic analysis, right?

22 DR. SLOAN: Well understood.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I'll call a strange  
24 person who used to show up here fairly regularly, but  
25 does not, recently has not appeared very often. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vaguely remember what her name was.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Avoiding you or avoiding  
3 us?

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No. In fact, she did  
5 not reserve a slot on my agenda.

6 DR. SLOAN: Okay, okay.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: She does not want to be  
8 associated with this topic.

9 MR. TESFAYE: I have covered it earlier --

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you have done an  
11 adequate, and even admirable job covering portions of  
12 it, and the staff will back you up later today. But  
13 we will begin first with Dr. Sloan, who has some  
14 credentials in these areas.

15 DR. SLOAN: Some credentials, which I  
16 won't bother repeating again. Thank you Dr. Powers  
17 and other members of the Subcommittee. We're here  
18 today to go through so-called Chapter 15, Group 2. If  
19 you will recall, we had been here before talking about  
20 other piece parts of Chapter 15.

21 Today, we'll be talking about the results  
22 from Chapter 15 regarding small break LOCA, large  
23 break LOCA and then the associated issues of coolable  
24 geometry and long-term cooling issues.

25 I did want to mention that in addition to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the formal Chapter 15 Group 2 presentation, time  
2 permitting, at the end of the formal slide  
3 presentation this afternoon, we'd like to take the  
4 opportunity to respond to other Chapter 15 questions  
5 we had received in previous meetings. So time  
6 permitting, Dr. Powers, we'll see how far we can make  
7 it, but we can talk about that when we conclude the  
8 formal material.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We have no constraints  
10 between now and midnight.

11 DR. SLOAN: Okay. We should be able to  
12 get through it.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MEMBER STETKAR: No, he can't be. He  
15 needs one more of us to have a valid subcommittee  
16 meeting. I'll be here.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: He's equal to two of us.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. No, I need one  
19 other besides myself.

20 DR. SLOAN: Just as background in the area  
21 of Chapter 15, we presented to the Subcommittee in  
22 September 2009, just to give an overview of the  
23 methods applied in Chapter 15.

24 We were back in February of this year to  
25 talk about the non-LOCA results in Chapter 15, as well

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as the small break LOCA methodologies, and then in  
2 March, we were here again to talk about LOCA  
3 methodologies. So having covered methodologies, our  
4 purpose here today is to stick to the presentation of  
5 the results provided in the FSAR for both small break  
6 LOCA and large break LOCA.

7 Next slide. In the next slide, which I  
8 don't intend to read, it goes over the five discrete  
9 acceptance criteria in 50.46 that apply to these  
10 events, that will be addressed by the presenters.

11 Here, I'll turn it over to Liliane.  
12 Liliane, if you could just review your credentials  
13 just briefly again?

14 MS. SCHOR: My name is Liliane Schor. I  
15 am the supervisor engineer of the EPR LOCA Group. I  
16 have a degree in Engineering, all engineering from  
17 Polytechnic Institute of Bucharest, Romania, and I  
18 have a Master's in Nuclear Engineering from University  
19 of Cincinnati.

20 My experience here in United States, I  
21 worked at Brookhaven National Laboratory before moving  
22 to Yankee Atomic in 1978, and where I still work with  
23 other different names. We got bought by Duke and then  
24 bought by Framatome, and for the past six years, I am  
25 working for, on the U.S. EPR LOCA analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   What I would present now is results of the  
2                   small break LOCA analysis, brief a few words on the  
3                   methodology, the key --

4                   MEMBER BANERJEE: Which presentation?  
5                   Excuse me. Did I get this?

6                   MEMBER RYAN: It's in the middle of this  
7                   one, a few pages in past this.

8                   MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh.

9                   MS. SCHOR: The key codes used for SBLOCA  
10                  analysis of the RODEX2 code, which predicts fuel to  
11                  cladding gap conductance, fuel temperature, fuel rod  
12                  gap composition and internal pressure as a function of  
13                  power and exposure, and RELAP5, which is a system  
14                  thermal hydraulic response. It also shows peak  
15                  cladding temperature for the hot rods.

16                  What we would like to present now, before  
17                  we go into detail on the presentation, we would like  
18                  to respond previous ACRS questions relevant to SBLOCA.  
19                  In particular, we have four questions. One talked  
20                  about the steam generator modeling, CCFL in Rossendorf  
21                  facility, LOBI SBLOCA test and the control  
22                  depressurization. On the steam generator -- next  
23                  slide.

24                  On the steam generator, the question was  
25                  if we should use multi-dimensional representation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the steam generator secondary. A little bit about  
2 what EPR steam generator is. It's basically a boiler  
3 with an axial economizer. A divider plate separates  
4 the cold leg and hot leg sides of the tubes. You can  
5 see here down the divider plate. This is a divider  
6 plate in a schematic way.

7 You will in the next slide a little bit  
8 more in the tubes. The main feedwater is directed  
9 between the bundle wrapper and the double wrapper  
10 here, as you see here the blue thing. No.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: The blue is the  
12 feedwater?

13 MS. SCHOR: Correct, and it mixes with a  
14 ten percent recirculated water, and the nodalization  
15 we use represents the actual configuration of the  
16 steam generator secondary. You do have multi-  
17 dimensional effects above the partition plate, because  
18 you would meet the cold and the hot leg water end.

19 But we expect good mixing at that  
20 location. I think there is nothing different  
21 occurring above the partition plate between the EPR  
22 steam generator and the regular steam generators, and  
23 I do not think that the two remodeling is necessary.

24 In addition, the main feedwater terminator  
25 scram for both the loop and no-loop analysis. In the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loop case, after the main feedwater terminates because  
2 you have loop, and in the no loop case, main feedwater  
3 terminates because it's a no safety system, one, and  
4 second, we isolate the main feedwater at high  
5 containment pressure for psi gauge, and which would  
6 occur for almost all the small break earlier in the  
7 event. In the loop case, EFW is automatically  
8 initiated.

9 Next slide. The EFW injects in the feed  
10 ring. You may not see, but it's colored in yellow, to  
11 make -- it's here, and there is no difference between  
12 the -- go back to the other slide. There is no  
13 difference in the feed ring in the EPR steam generator  
14 from other steam generator at the operating plants.

15 There is an equal partition of EFW on the  
16 hot side and the cold side of the downcomer. The MSIV  
17 closes. Again, the MSIV closes on high containment  
18 pressure, and there is no practically lower  
19 circulation due to low efficiency on the separator at  
20 low close.

21 In the case with the no loop, EFW  
22 initiates on low, wide-range level, and because we  
23 don't reach these for almost all the break with the  
24 accept of the two inch, where it loops later on the  
25 event, and you also have no heat up for the two inch

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break, so the effect of -- the potential effect of  
2 multi-dimensional effects on top of the partition  
3 plate do not exist, because EFW will be not injected.

4 So you would have pretty much circulated  
5 water on both sides for the cold leg. The difference  
6 in temperature between the hot part and the cold part  
7 is no different from the regular steam generator at  
8 operating plants.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: The problem is this,  
10 that clearly the loop seal clearing is a very  
11 important event, and the issue is how sensitive is  
12 that to various assumptions you make. In all these  
13 types of calculations, clearly when you make  
14 relatively small changes to things like nodalization  
15 or whatever, the loop seal clearing changes by a lot.  
16 It's essentially an ill-posed problem.

17 MS. SCHOR: Correct.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So the question  
19 is even though to a first proximation you can probably  
20 do this within sort of a 1(d) type model, even  
21 changing the nodalization of this 1(d) model is going  
22 to change your loop seal clearing. It has to, because  
23 that's life.

24 MS. SCHOR: We did analyze. We do have  
25 and we submitted to the Commission.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

2 MR. WIDMAYER: We did double the axial  
3 nodes in the tubes, and we also did the radial  
4 sensitivity, in which we assume three regions of  
5 tubes, the long, the short, the medium, and we did  
6 many break spectrum for four inch to about eight inch.  
7 We didn't see a lot of change in loop seal clearing.  
8 But I agree with you, that loop seal clearing --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm surprised.

10 MR. WIDMAYER: We were too, but I think  
11 what happened is that we did two changes to the actual  
12 methodology, which I think it helped stabilize the  
13 loop seal clearing behavior. One of it is that we put  
14 more nodes in the hot leg, so we have a very short  
15 portion that is inclined, instead of having a longer  
16 portion, which was -- instead of being horizontal, was  
17 vertical. So we --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So let me just interrupt  
19 you, because you're saying that you did -- you've  
20 divided the tubes into three lengths?

21 MS. SCHOR: Correct.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that didn't show you  
23 a significant effect?

24 MS. SCHOR: We did not see a significant  
25 effect on loop seal clearing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: And did you see a  
2 significant effect on PCT?

3 MS. SCHOR: We did show more of an effect  
4 on PCT when we changed the axial nodalization. But  
5 the difference was not like 200 or 300, was in the  
6 region that we could say we do not have to go to this  
7 more detailed nodalization.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: The staff presumably  
9 sent that to you as an RAI, right?

10 MS. SCHOR: This was --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: You gave a response to  
12 that?

13 MS. SCHOR: Correct, and we do --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because it's not in your  
15 FSAR.

16 MR. SALM: Ten times 263.

17 MS. SCHOR: We have EMF ten to --

18 MR. SALM: It's the codes and methods  
19 topical report.

20 DR. SLOAN: Codes and methods topical  
21 report.

22 MS. SCHOR: Correct, ten to --

23 MR. SALM: 63.

24 MS. SCHOR: 63.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Will the staff be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 commenting on this?

2 MR. SALM: This is Bob Salm with AREVA.  
3 It was actually in a separate technical report that we  
4 prepared to address comments from the staff on the  
5 small break LOCA methodology. So this is a separate  
6 technical report that goes into a whole variety of  
7 sensitivity studies, and specifically focusing on  
8 small break LOCA.

9 DR. SLOAN: And it was in response to  
10 staff RAIs.

11 MR. SALM: Correct.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

13 MR. SALM: Well, I don't know if they were  
14 formal RAIs at that point, or they were from meetings  
15 that we had with the NRC. But it was in direct  
16 response to comments from the NRC.

17 DR. SLOAN: Yes.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the staff will  
19 address you found this acceptable or not?

20 MR. TESFAYE: Yes.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Were there some open  
22 items still on this?

23 MR. TESFAYE: I'm sorry. I just stepped  
24 away. I don't know what the specifics of the questions  
25 were.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Sensitivity.

2 MR. TESFAYE: Shanlai, could you please?

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you are going to talk  
4 about it later, that's fine.

5 MR. LU: Yes, we can talk later, and then  
6 actually specifically related to -- oh, let me  
7 identify myself. Shanlai Lu from staff. We'll talk  
8 later, I think in the afternoon, and then overall as  
9 the small break LOCA analysis, we still have open  
10 items remaining. So it's not conclusive yet, but  
11 AREVA's calculation is heading to the right direction  
12 overall. Then so I think you'll hear more of the  
13 details.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, so let's move on.  
15 So you fact resolve it. If I understand it, instead  
16 of doing two, a few 3D, what you've done is you've  
17 done some radial assessments and some more  
18 normalization in the vertical direction, but not both.  
19 So you've done it separately.

20 MS. SCHOR: No, no, we did separate, and  
21 the report, the report is 310-291P.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. Maybe, Derek, we  
23 need to look at that.

24 MS. SCHOR: The second question that you  
25 had was related to the German test in the Rossendorf

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility, and as how it would compare to what we use,  
2 and what we use in our small break LOCA model, of the  
3 connection between the hot leg and the steam generator  
4 plenum, we use a correlation based on Wallis CCFL, and  
5 we assess it against separate effect test, UPTF Test  
6 11, and we used it in overall tests in ROSA-IV five  
7 percent breaks, semiscale S-UT-08, and BETHSY 9.1(b),  
8 a .05 percent break.

9 What we did was a TOPFLOW CCFL data. We  
10 used the valid paper and we compare the data to our  
11 correlation. As you can see, we are conservative, as  
12 compared to the steam waters test, and we are not as  
13 conservative with the air water test. But we had  
14 similar tests in the, I mean there's a 1.5 bars.  
15 Three bar is UPTF facility, and in that facility, we  
16 are quite conservative. We usually have a  
17 correlation.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. It could be --  
19 they sort of think it's a viscosity effect, which I  
20 don't think is correct. But maybe it's something  
21 else.

22 MS. SCHOR: What they had shown in the  
23 paper is that when they adjust the Wallis correlation  
24 with the viscosity effect, the two, the air water and  
25 the steam water go on one line. We did compare, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 did use our correlation. We adjusted for viscosity  
2 and we compared to their newfound correlation, and we  
3 still found that are conservative using our  
4 correlation.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let me, remind me. What  
6 is your hot leg area to core power, compared to  
7 existing EWRs?

8 MS. SCHOR: We have that. I have it. I  
9 will get back to you at lunch. I have it written.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. I'm sure you do.

11 MS. SCHOR: That's it, I do. We have the  
12 U.S. EPR, the cold leg area versus power, but the area  
13 of cold leg-hot leg similar. We have 0.112 percent  
14 area of power for the U.S. EPR. On a typical four  
15 loop, it's 0.119 percent, and in a three loop, it's  
16 0.142 percent, but as we compare with a typical four  
17 loop.

18 Actually, in my mind, EPR is like a bigger  
19 Seabrook. That's my opinion. So it's --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: You're in the range of  
21 --

22 MS. SCHOR: Correct, to other plants of  
23 the same --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Except you don't have a  
25 high pressure injection system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. SCHOR: No, but I don't think that  
2 precludes getting good results, because you have low  
3 power density for this one.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: So in broad terms, I'm  
5 sure you will visit this, compared to a normal PWR, do  
6 you get into refluxing earlier at a higher power?

7 MS. SCHOR: Yes. We have -- I did plot  
8 the velocities and adjust the disconnection, and  
9 liquid and the liquid flow and the vapor flow for --  
10 I took four inches and the six and a half inches are  
11 limiting, and you can see that first of all, you have  
12 a short period of refluxing. It's maybe for the four  
13 inches, stopped at about 200 seconds and it goes maybe  
14 up to the time accumulator inject and the loop seal  
15 clear, maybe about 200 seconds.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, right.

17 MS. SCHOR: And for the six inch, it  
18 starts a little bit after the pump closed down, maybe  
19 50, 60 seconds, and it goes about the same amount of  
20 time. So it's not -- but you do see a clear liquid  
21 reversal of the --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the floor is below  
23 the JL and it's below the flooding?

24 MS. SCHOR: Correct.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: And this is at higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power than you would expect it in a normal four loop  
2 PWR, right?

3 MS. SCHOR: I don't know what.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, we'd have to look  
5 at that. But nonetheless, the main thing is you're  
6 below the flooding limit, which was my concern.

7 MS. SCHOR: Yes. What happened is that we  
8 put a high K reverse at the inlet to the hot assembly.  
9 So we preclude quench from the top in the hot  
10 assembly. So even so, you may have reflux from the  
11 top earlier. That would not affect the PCT.

12 There is some secondary effect, because  
13 you do have water penetrating into the average core,  
14 and you have cross-flow between the average core and  
15 the hot assembly. But that has -- it's a secondary  
16 effect to reflooding from the top.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: And you have a period of  
18 core uncover, right?

19 MS. SCHOR: Quite, yes, and you would see,  
20 we do have core uncover for all breaks, starting at  
21 two and a half inch, to the ten percent break, which  
22 is the max break that we are allowed by SCR to  
23 analyze.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. We'll come to  
25 that, then. But thank you for doing this comparison.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm surprised that you hadn't used this data before.

2 MS. SCHOR: We --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: So your German  
4 colleagues are not using this data, even though it was  
5 generated in Rossendorf?

6 MS. SCHOR: Mr. Nithian had a talk with  
7 them.

8 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes. My name's Nithian  
9 and I work for the LOCA Group, and yes, German  
10 colleagues, and we were trying to make contact with  
11 the group who run the test, and we're trying to see  
12 whether we can -- because of the nature of the data I  
13 think was done for the GRS.

14 So we're trying to see whether we have --  
15 previously, we had got some other UPTF data. So we  
16 are trying to see whether we can get the data from  
17 them, but not got it yet.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: The person who sort of  
19 oversees this experimental facility is Uwe Hampel.  
20 Weiss, who was in charge of the division, is moving to  
21 GRS now. But he's becoming boss of GRS. But I think  
22 Uwe is still in charge of this.

23 MR. NITHIANANDAN: I think the person we  
24 were trying to contact was one of the owner in the --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Balet (ph).

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes, I think that's  
2 him.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: He's graduated. This  
4 was his Ph.D. thesis. I think he's gone.

5 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Oh, okay.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: So he didn't reply  
7 because he's not there.

8 MR. NITHIANANDAN: No, because I tried to  
9 contact him through our colleagues in Germany. That's  
10 what --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: The guy you should  
12 contact with Hamper. You should definitely put this  
13 stuff in your database.

14 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes.

15 DR. SLOAN: Thanks.

16 MS. SCHOR: The next question you had was  
17 about the LOBI, as we --, and Germany LOBI tasks are  
18 natural situations. There's multi-clocker tests. I  
19 looked at two. One is international sample problem  
20 18, and it's -- both are one question. They just, the  
21 paper presents it in terms of simulator one and one  
22 percent counter clock.

23 Now the first test, ISP-18, has a four  
24 situation phase and control depressurization is a  
25 steam generator --, 100 degree K per hour, and it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pretty much a regular small break LOCA. It has a four  
2 circulation phase where the pumps are running. Then  
3 the pumps are tripped and close down, and HPSI  
4 injects, and after close down, you have a two phase  
5 natural circulation, following by voiding and the  
6 reflux condensation in the steam generator.

7 What was important for this test was  
8 distribution of inventory in the primary loop, and  
9 there was no uncover, and so it was hard to determine  
10 the effect of reflux condensation, other than  
11 inventory distribution. The other test I looked at  
12 was a LOBI BL-06 test, which is part of the CAMP group  
13 members that they did this test.

14 This was a very interesting test, and  
15 because it has a long period of -- pumps run quite a  
16 long time, up to about close to 3,000 seconds, and you  
17 do have pump degradation because of the two-phase  
18 flow, and you have asymmetric degradation between the  
19 broken loop and the intact loop.

20 You have CCFL just in the impact loop at  
21 the inlet to the steam generator, and when the pumps  
22 stop to end of accumulated injection, you have reflux  
23 cooling and quench from the top.

24 Then accumulator finish injection, and you  
25 have a second heat-up, until LHSIs stopped pump

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 injecting, and then there is enough flow that the  
2 second quench, the second heat-up stops fairly soon  
3 after LHSI injects.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: What was the pressure at  
5 which the accumulator stopped injections, 600 or --

6 MS. SCHOR: Oh, I have the paper. It  
7 starts at about, I'd say 85. The pressure is about  
8 three megapascal.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have to convert that,  
10 okay. That's about 400 psi, yes. Okay.

11 MS. SCHOR: And we, I looked at this test,  
12 and I decided it is interesting from the point of  
13 view of reflux cooling, because it has a long period  
14 of reflux cooling. But we have the same long period  
15 of reflux cooling in BETHSY 91(b). We didn't assess  
16 those tests with our methods, but they were assessed  
17 by CAMP members with both RELAP5 Mod 2 and RELAP5 Mod  
18 3, and they show acceptable results, both these tests.

19 There is that effect of user effect that  
20 people are talking about, but we do use pretty much  
21 the same codes and the same inputs that come from NRC  
22 database, and we expect had we analyzed them, would  
23 have expected similar results to whatever the  
24 community had obtained.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Were there any tests

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done where they did a control cool-down of the  
2 secondary side?

3 MS. SCHOR: We did, and you will see --  
4 next slide. That was your last question.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

6 MS. SCHOR: What we had is a BETHSY test  
7 9.1(b). We had, it's 0.5 percent in the pressurizer.  
8 This is a test we performed and it has three different  
9 phases. The sub-cooled blow down, the mass depletion  
10 in primary side, and then when the temperature in the  
11 core reaches about 715 degree K, they start what they  
12 called ultimate procedure, which they open the damp  
13 valves in the secondary side to depressurize the  
14 primary, and it starts at about 2,500 seconds, and  
15 ends with the accumulator isolation at about 3,800  
16 seconds.

17 So it has a long period in which you  
18 depressurize the primary with the secondary, and you  
19 do have condensation in the tubes, and you have liquid  
20 fallback in the core, and you could see the core being  
21 quenched from the top, and then accumulator injects  
22 and you have a bottom up reflood.

23 Then after accumulator, accumulator  
24 isolates, you have a period of no ECCS injection, and  
25 there was no heat-up. So the primary pressure drops

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to LHSI actuation at about 51, approximately 5,100  
2 seconds, and LHSI flow becomes larger than the bridge  
3 flow and recovers the core.

4 We do it, we did use these tests to --  
5 it's part of our benchmark for small break LOCA, and  
6 in addition to that, we also do a scale, a scaling  
7 analysis of these tests, and we found the scale  
8 reasonable to U.S. EPR.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: The only problem with  
10 the scaling I would say is the diameter of the core,  
11 compared to -- because your refluxing will tend to run  
12 along the sides. So you can't really scale the  
13 temperature traces very well here.

14 You can scale the fluid dynamics probably,  
15 but not the heat-up of the core. It's just that the  
16 core is so much larger and the three dimensional  
17 effects will become very important, because the  
18 refluxing comes along the sides, sort of run down the  
19 outer channels.

20 MS. SCHOR: What we didn't really scale  
21 the temperature. We only scaled the thermal hydraulic  
22 phases.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

24 MS. SCHOR: Flow down the two phase  
25 circulation loops in clearing, and we did look at heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up and reflood of the core, but again, from the  
2 thermal hydraulic point of view.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's when water is  
4 coming in and --

5 MS. SCHOR: Correct, and terms of timing  
6 and non-dimensional parameters of interest. This is  
7 all what I had to say about the questions you have  
8 asked at the last presentation.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think you've answered  
10 them.

11 MS. SCHOR: Thank you. Now we go back to  
12 U.S. EPR, a few unique features of the SBLOCA that  
13 were presented before. I felt that they are helpful  
14 in the SBLOCA analysis. We do have four trains of  
15 accumulators, four trains of ECC.

16 We have four accumulators, four LHSI  
17 pumps, four LHSI EFW and four MSRTs. As LHSI are  
18 cross-connected, and the valve as the cross-connect  
19 opens, when one train of LHSI is removed for  
20 preventive maintenance.

21 We have automatic partial cool-down of the  
22 steam generator on SI signal. That helps to cool down  
23 the primary, so the MSRT, so the LHSI can inject. EPR  
24 has an automatic trip of reactor coolant pumps on  
25 coincident SI actuation and low DP across the pumps.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It has in containment refueling water storage tank,  
2 which is a source for ECCS water, and you do not need  
3 to make the switch from RWST tank to the pool-like for  
4 operating plants.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you don't have loop,  
6 roughly when does your pumps knock out? Because  
7 you're going to get more flow-out, right?

8 MS. SCHOR: The pumps --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: The worse condition is  
10 without loop, right?

11 MS. SCHOR: If the worse condition is  
12 without loop, and that is not a difference between the  
13 PCT --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the pumps keep  
15 pumping.

16 MS. SCHOR: The pumps, we found that -- we  
17 looked at all the breaks.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: You break it downstream  
19 of the pump, right? That's probably your worst break.

20 MS. SCHOR: Correct. We found that the  
21 pumps trip at the void fraction of 0.17.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: How did you arrive at  
23 that, experiments?

24 MS. SCHOR: We used algebraics and we saw  
25 that all of them pretty much trip at the same --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE: You have the same model,  
2 right?

3                   MS. SCHOR: But we have, we looked at the  
4 DP and we had a question, actually. If the pumps were  
5 tripped for a steam generator to rupture, as compared  
6 to a small break LOCA, and they don't. Which is good,  
7 because you would have mixing in the primary system if  
8 the pumps are running for a steam generator.

9                   MEMBER BANERJEE: But I'm quite interested  
10 in this, because if the pumps are running, you tend to  
11 get more stuff out of the break. So you lose your  
12 inventory faster.

13                   MS. SCHOR: Correct.

14                   MEMBER BANERJEE: But you don't lose the  
15 energy, because if the break is at the bottom, you get  
16 water out, and you don't get steam out.

17                   MS. SCHOR: We see that, but what happens  
18 is that because of the DP, the DP is 80 percent with  
19 the degradation five percent and 75 percent from  
20 nominal. So the pumps are tripped not so -- I mean  
21 there is a close down and everything. Not so much  
22 from the loop case, and I do have, if you are  
23 interested for, pretty much for every break I have  
24 charted the RPM for the loop and no-loop.

25                   The difference is not much, maybe one when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the finish comes down at 50 seconds. Like for  
2 example, for six and a half and for the no-loop case  
3 at close down, we're talking about 110 seconds. So  
4 the amount of inventory lost during this time is not  
5 as much, to make a big difference in PCT between one  
6 case and another.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: But partly that's due to  
8 the model you're using for your break flow. You are  
9 using, of course, the Moody.

10 MS. SCHOR: Yes.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: But you're probably --  
12 the problem with that model is it doesn't tell you --  
13 if you're using the evaluation models, then it's fine.  
14 You have to do it that way. But it's not very good,  
15 because clearly you get more liquid out. It depends  
16 on the break orientation, and the Moody model as you  
17 use it does not show any effect of --

18 MS. SCHOR: Of orientation, because  
19 there's some equal velocity.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right equal velocities.  
21 So you don't get more liquid out. So in reality, it's  
22 an artifact of the model you're -- of course, you're  
23 using it as you're required to, because that's your  
24 evaluation model, right?

25 MS. SCHOR: I think that the how long are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the pumps running. For example, the Westinghouse  
2 model. They run it long. So there is a period in  
3 which indeed, if you trip the pumps at that point, you  
4 will exceed 2,200 at the core of that cover, and it  
5 goes asymptotic during that period.

6 But even there your combustion, when they  
7 use best estimate models to do the same thing, they  
8 didn't see that behavior. In our case, indeed we are  
9 using Moody. I don't know if it will make much of a  
10 difference if we use HEM or --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Probably not. You're  
12 using equal velocities, right?

13 MS. SCHOR: On HEM, correct.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: On Moody, you're using  
15 equal velocities?

16 MS. SCHOR: Equal velocity, yes, and but  
17 I think also the fact that they trip early make a  
18 difference too, and we saw that for the operating  
19 plants, that when the trip occurred early, there was  
20 not much of a difference in PCT when they did post-DRI  
21 analysis.

22 Now I agree, and we see that, that we have  
23 more break flow when the pumps are running, even with  
24 Moody. But not enough to make a big difference in  
25 PCT.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE: Part of it is due to the  
2 equal velocity assumption. If you made a different  
3 assumption, and you got -- let's say I had a break  
4 which took more liquid out than the steam, then I  
5 think you will see some more difference. But I don't  
6 think it will be very much. I don't know. I have to  
7 think about.

8                   MS. SCHOR: Okay.

9                   MEMBER BANERJEE: At the moment, you're  
10 using -- and then you're using a sub-cooled discharge  
11 model which is different from Moody, right?

12                  MS. SCHOR: During the sub-cooled, we use  
13 Ransom TAP, whatever a five model has.

14                  MEMBER BANERJEE: So then there will be  
15 some significant discontinuances in that model, right?

16                  MS. SCHOR: No, because there is --

17                  MEMBER BANERJEE: Will that smooth it  
18 over?

19                  MS. SCHOR: There is a smoothover with  
20 Almagir whatever.

21                  MEMBER BANERJEE: Almagir-Lienhard.

22                  MS. SCHOR: Yes, but it smooths over.

23                  MEMBER BANERJEE: All sorts of tricks and  
24 --.

25                  MS. SCHOR: I mean it's better to smooth

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it than to have a jump. So but there is, when you  
2 switch to Moody and we had a question for the NRC, we  
3 do have --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Discontinuation.

5 MS. SCHOR: Discontinuation, even with the  
6 smoothing.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. Well, these  
8 are all artifacts of the EM, the model you are using.

9 MS. SCHOR: I mean we have to use it,  
10 unless we move to --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but you're not  
12 doing that for SBLOCA.

13 MS. SCHOR: No, we don't for a small  
14 break. Next slide. Ahh, the other feature, which I  
15 think it helps, it's a shallow contact cross-over  
16 typing. Travel route seal, it's a certain millimeter  
17 below the top of active core. So that helps in the  
18 loops in clearing, so you don't have as deep --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you have a diagram of  
20 this somewhere, because I know this feature, but it  
21 would be nice to see what it looks like physically.

22 DR. SLOAN: We kind of did it before.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, maybe you did. But  
24 I've forgotten, yes.

25 DR. SLOAN: In one of those previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slides --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: That would be useful,  
4 because it's quite an interesting feature, and it  
5 helps you with your boron as well, right?

6 MS. SCHOR: Correct.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

8 MS. SCHOR: But again, we have --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So you can show  
10 it later.

11 MS. SCHOR: As the model, again we  
12 presented that before. We have two-dimensional  
13 modeling in the downcomer and core. The core is  
14 divided into three regions, the hot assembly, an inner  
15 region comprised of 30 percent of the assemblies, and  
16 an outer region, which is the rest. We have four heat  
17 structure, hot rod, hot assembly, an inner and an  
18 outer or low power core region.

19 The two loops are biased downward. The  
20 broken loop and the intact loop closes to the break.  
21 They are biased downward by one foot, to ensure a  
22 conservative clearing, and we assume conservative  
23 scram characteristics, but that's also an EM feature,  
24 with a maximum time delay.

25 Next slide. Those are some selected

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial condition. We assume thermal power, which  
2 it's .084 percent higher.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: .085 percent higher, .85  
4 percent?

5 MS. SCHOR: Yes, because it's a Caldon, we  
6 use a Caldon.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Don't tell me; I'll have  
8 a heart attack on this.

9 MS. SCHOR: I mean that's what -- I mean  
10 this is something that --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: I know. We've had many  
12 discussions on this.

13 DR. SLOAN: And we have a prepared  
14 statement to address the question you had had at a  
15 previous meeting regarding power measurement  
16 uncertainty. So in the afternoon session, we'll talk  
17 about that. We've gotten some information from the  
18 vendor.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh my God. Is it a  
20 sales pitch?

21 DR. SLOAN: No.

22 MR. SALM: This is Bob Salm from AREVA  
23 again. I think there's a typo up there. It's half a  
24 percent.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. It sounds

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       incredible.

2                       (Laughter.)

3                       MEMBER BANERJEE: Thank you. I was --

4                       MS. SCHOR: Then we used Fg and FDH tech  
5 spec limit. We have the most top-skewed power shape,  
6 over eight possible cycles, the 18 month cycle and 24  
7 month cycle, including for 18 and 24, the equilibrium  
8 cycle, and we picked up the ULC top-skewed of all  
9 this.

10                      The coolant flow is a tech spec minimum,  
11 with a bias for uncertainty, and we assume five  
12 percent clogging. So the secondary system pressures,  
13 feedwater flows, inflow, corresponds to the five  
14 percent clogging in the generator. The operating  
15 pressure, pressurizer level is average temperature  
16 nominal. So LHSI, the ECCS and BMW temperature are,  
17 assume the maximum tech spec temperature for IRWST.

18                      The pressure, we assume minimum pressure  
19 in the accumulator, 653 psi, and we assume a nominal  
20 temperature of 90 degrees for the accumulators.

21                      MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the maximum  
22 pressure for the accumulator? Can you give us a  
23 range? Just the physical --

24                      MS. SCHOR: Because I'm not very quick on  
25 this. 17.7.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay, thanks.

2 MS. SCHOR: For large breaker samples.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Correct.

4 MS. SCHOR: The analysis was performed  
5 from three inch break to a ten percent of the core  
6 length area. We use Appendix K, Deterministic  
7 Methodology. The key parameters, protection system  
8 set points in ECCS performance are biased for  
9 uncertainty, in accordance to Reg Guide 1.105.

10 The other inputs which have minimal  
11 bearing on the results are nominal. We do not credit  
12 non-safety related system if they help you and we do  
13 assume that they operate and they are detrimental to  
14 the analysis. We isolate the accumulator as soon as  
15 non-condensable gases are detected in the nozzle in  
16 the analysis.

17 The reason we did that was because when  
18 you start injecting non-condensable switches to HEM,  
19 and we felt that that would not be in compliance with  
20 Appendix K, and we responded to questions as to what  
21 happened when accumulator it's left to inject. We  
22 assumed that --

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Your analysis stops at  
24 that point, or what happens?

25 MS. SCHOR: No. We isolate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accumulator and we continue --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: But in reality, of  
3 course, you'll get --

4 MS. SCHOR: In reality, you would get  
5 nitrogen to inject. If now again, we did not do yet  
6 the detailed design analysis. It's, for example, for  
7 the BMW? plant. It's isolated so nitrogen does not  
8 inject into the system per EOPs. So we do not know  
9 yet what will be these EOPs for the U.S. EPR. So it  
10 is possible that --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is it in Europe or  
12 Finland or wherever?

13 MS. SCHOR: I don't think that they are  
14 isolated. I think they are allowed to inject.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: And when you do that, if  
16 they're allowed to inject, this is another discussion  
17 we've been having, adiabatic, isothermal partially in  
18 between whatever, because if it's adiabatic, clearly  
19 it becomes very cold at some point.

20 MS. SCHOR: That is beyond the time --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's you're interested  
22 in.

23 MS. SCHOR: That I am interested in,  
24 correct.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it has implications

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on things like stresses.

2 MS. SCHOR: Yes, but again, it's beyond  
3 the type of analysis that I am concerned with.

4 (Simultaneous speaking.)

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. So that's  
6 what you assume.

7 MS. SCHOR: That's what I assume, and we  
8 deal --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: And somehow you deal  
10 with it like if it was not isolated. If it's  
11 isolated, it's fine. But if it was not, then your  
12 analysis becomes more qualitative after that, right?

13 MS. SCHOR: We did have to respond to some  
14 NRC questions related to what's happened if nitrogen  
15 would inject, and we did analyze a few of the cases,  
16 assuming nitrogen injects, and we show for the cases  
17 that we analyzed, which is the time frame of these  
18 analyses, that the break flow was large enough that  
19 nitrogen was entrained around the annulus and out the  
20 break.

21 It did not accumulate in the upper  
22 portions of the system to impede heat transfer in the  
23 generators. As part of the detailed design, we are  
24 planning and we started to do more condensable, what  
25 will happen if the hydrogen from the solution, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nitrogen dissolved in the accumulator water, and there  
2 are a few non-condensable sources.

3 We looked at all of them, and we looked at  
4 how much would be in the primary system and we assumed  
5 that they will be in the entire primary system or just  
6 in the generator. But this is something that we start  
7 to do and we plan to complete, as part of the detailed  
8 design.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: So your argument for the  
10 fact that it won't block your steam generators is that  
11 you have sufficient flow to entrain them and --

12 MS. SCHOR: And go out --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Out of the break.

14 MS. SCHOR: Out the break for the nitrogen  
15 --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is that an open item, or  
17 is it still being --

18 MS. SCHOR: No, I don't think it's open.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: You've made a sufficient  
20 argument?

21 MS. SCHOR: Correct.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. We'll hear from  
23 the staff, I'm sure, on that.

24 MS. SCHOR: What we had, the analysis  
25 assumption, we assume there was single failure, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we lose one train of ECCS and EFW. We assume one  
2 train of pump ECCS injection and EFW is unavailable,  
3 because it's preventive maintenance. We assume that  
4 the start-up time for pump ECCS and EFW. We assume  
5 loop, so you have the added time to start the diesel  
6 generators.

7 We assume that two operating ECCS trains  
8 deliver water to the break and to the loop adjacent to  
9 the break. So it has a possibility, if there is  
10 bypass, that will be the closest. The most bypass  
11 flow will occur in the loop close to the break.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: What do you assume about  
13 the core bypass?

14 MS. SCHOR: I assume 5.5 percent core  
15 bypass, which is a maximum bypass calculated for the  
16 plant. I have every, it's in the -- the bypass is  
17 divided between the control room guide tube bypass and  
18 the heavy reflector bypass. I do not have a hot leg  
19 downcomer to hot leg bypass. We assume that that is  
20 -- that it doesn't exist because that is benefit for  
21 small break LOCA, and there is an uncertainty on that  
22 particular opening, varying from zero percent to 1.03  
23 percent.

24 We add, we assume the maximum bypass, but  
25 we add that bypass to control room guide tube, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assume bypass between the downcomer and the upper  
2 head. The maximum bypass here varies -- I mean the  
3 bypass varies between 0.33 percent to 0.39 percent.  
4 We assume 0.33 and the rest of 0.06 percent we add it  
5 also the control guide tube.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this worse than  
7 knocking out an accumulator?

8 MS. SCHOR: I did that. I did do three  
9 single failures. I assumed that. I assume that we  
10 lose one MSRT, and I assume one accumulator failed to  
11 eject, and this is the worst single failure. For the  
12 EPR, accumulators are passive, and so are single  
13 failure proof. But I did it anyway.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: And it still didn't give  
15 you worst case?

16 MS. SCHOR: Correct, and we do have that  
17 documented. Next slide. We have the protection  
18 system. We treat the reactor on low pressurizer of  
19 low hot leg pressure. We assume that the signal is  
20 biased for harsh containment. The condition of 55 psi  
21 of certainty of low pressurized hot pressure, and 75  
22 percent of certainty for hot leg pressure.

23 We assume main feedwater isolation is  
24 continuous for loop. The EFW, as I said before,  
25 injects loop and SI, and falls no loop case injection

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wide range level, and that is also biased for harsh  
2 condition, quite high uncertainty.

3 The main steam relief train, we assume  
4 nominal and normal uncertainty, because the signal,  
5 it's outside containment. So certainty SI, and  
6 reactor coolant pump trip and SI injection signal on  
7 low pressurized of pressure, again they are most  
8 biased for harsh conditions. Five percent for the  
9 coolant pump trip, and 55 psi is the same as a trip in  
10 the pressurizer. That -- the main protection system  
11 supports.

12 This is the results of the small break  
13 spectrum closed loop. The PCT, 1638 for a 6.5 inch  
14 break. We did, in addition to the normal break  
15 spectrum, we also did an ECCS line break. For the no  
16 loop case --

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because you see that  
18 there is no trend, right, in the previous --

19 MS. SCHOR: There is not as much --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Trend as you would hope.

21 MS. SCHOR: I mean we have a figure, and  
22 we were asked this question by the staff, and there  
23 should be a trend.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: All due to the seal  
25 clearing, I imagine, in all that's random. Not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 random, but --

2 MS. SCHOR: Actually, it's not exactly  
3 random. We do have one loop seemed clear up to 3.5  
4 inch. We have two loop seemed clearing after about  
5 seven inch, and then three for 7.5, and then four for  
6 the rest. So I think what we have, you know, they do  
7 go like that. I note that you will set this plot.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

9 MS. SCHOR: It's more like the hot leg  
10 draining, and loop seal timing, and it's not only the  
11 loop seal, the first loop seal that clears. The  
12 second and third loop that -- the other loop that  
13 clears, the timing of the other loop also have an  
14 effect on PCT. Like if they clear 50 seconds early or  
15 100 seconds later, it has an effect on PCT.

16 There is a mistaken belief that it should  
17 be monotonic. It should go up to the peak and go  
18 down, and it should look like that. I looked at the  
19 Westinghouse -- I looked at the EG&G analysis of the  
20 -- Westinghouse confirmatory analysis, with some  
21 RELAP5 type analysis.

22 I also looked at CATHARE break spectrum  
23 for U.S. EPR. We have similar results, and we did  
24 have the question from NRC of why it looked like that,  
25 and we responded by showing that the same behavior

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurs for --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: But if you change the  
3 nodalization, this will also change a little bit,  
4 because it's very sensitive to --

5 MS. SCHOR: How many nodes you have in the  
6 hot leg, in the cold leg.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: All that stuff, yes.  
8 But it's the general results. I mean you've got a  
9 good margin to --

10 MS. SCHOR: Correct.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's really what  
12 matters.

13 MS. SCHOR: We do have pretty much close  
14 to 600 degree margin. So you cannot change so much.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

16 MS. SCHOR: Next slide. We did a no loop  
17 pump trip sensitivity. We changed the transient deck  
18 to change the delay on ECCS actuation and EFW  
19 actuation, such that EDG delay was not taken into  
20 account. We assumed that separate, different than  
21 what we did on the loop case, that the close down, we  
22 closed down almost the time of main feedwater closure.

23 We do have the low load main feedwater,  
24 but we neglected, because it's a non-safety system.  
25 The main steam bypass was not used. Again, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isolates on high containment pressure, and we also use  
2 like for the loop case, the MSRT system for steam  
3 generator depressurization. The pumps were tripped on  
4 75 percent DP across the pumps, and EFW was actuated  
5 on low wide range level.

6 These are comparison between the case with  
7 loop and non-loop. The PCT for the six and a half  
8 inch break with loop, it still, it was a limiting  
9 case, and we do have more of a monotonic behavior for  
10 the case with no loop.

11 Now here, I have the main events for --  
12 and I have a table, and I also have -- I won't get to  
13 the other ones. We have the main event, I also  
14 presented in the system pressure figure, and we do --  
15 no, previous, previous. We do have scram on hot leg  
16 pressure at about four seconds. I think we should  
17 move between one and another.

18 We do have the SI signal occurs at about  
19 14 seconds. The MSRT starts at about 140 seconds. We  
20 have the opening of the isolation signal. Because the  
21 MSRT -- the MSRT is made of two valves, an isolation  
22 valve and a control valve.

23 The control valve, it's normally opened.  
24 The isolation valve is normally closed. But as we  
25 scram, the control valve closes from 100 percent open

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to 40 percent open. So when the isolation valve  
2 opens, you have a higher flow, and then the control  
3 valve closes, in order to preserve the control  
4 depressurization. It reopens at about -- it reopens  
5 at about 170 seconds.

6 The emergency feedwater starts to inject  
7 at about 76 seconds after SI signal, because of the  
8 EG&G and the pump start, and the loop seal clear at  
9 about 234 Loop 2, and 237 Loop 3. Those are the non-  
10 bias loops, and soon after loop seal clearing, MHSI  
11 starts to deliver its flow to Loops 4 and 1. Loop 4  
12 is a broken loop, and Loop 1 is the one adjacent to  
13 the break.

14 The break uncovers at about 250 seconds,  
15 and the accumulator starts injecting at about 340  
16 seconds. We do have Loop 1 and 4 starts to clear at  
17 360. They both kind of clear at about the same time,  
18 360 seconds, and LHSI injects too.

19 (Off mic comments.)

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: When does the  
21 accumulator empty?

22 MS. SCHOR: Accumulator does not empty for  
23 a 6.5 inch break.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

25 MS. SCHOR: In the period that we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this case.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: Up to 1,000 seconds?

3 MS. SCHOR: Correct. The LHSI starts  
4 injecting at about 340, 360 seconds. I don't -- and  
5 we ran the transient up to 1,000 seconds, to show that  
6 there's a consistent cooling and level, and as the  
7 vessel starts to increase, ECCS injecting exceeds the  
8 break flow.

9 I have two figures. One is the collapsed  
10 level. One figure here we have the steam generator  
11 secondary and the primary pressure. The next is  
12 collapsed level is the hot assembly.

13 As you can see, we uncover the entire  
14 core, and we do have some recovery at the time of the  
15 loop seal clearing, but not enough to quench the core,  
16 and we do quench at the time of the accumulator  
17 injection, and the time of the other two loops here  
18 are clearing.

19 Next slide. As you could see, we do --  
20 the behavior is more like a large break behavior, in  
21 the sense that we don't have two heat-ups with the  
22 loop seal clearing, and then followed by quenching to  
23 close to saturation, and then another boil off heat-  
24 up.

25 We don't have, we hardly have any recovery

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the time of loop seal clearing, and the quench  
2 occurs at the accumulator actuation, and the time of  
3 the other two loop seals clearing. The results --

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: To some extent, it  
5 doesn't even matter if you flood during the refluxing  
6 phase, because you're not taking any credit, more or  
7 less none for refluxing at all.

8 MS. SCHOR: In the hot --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

10 MS. SCHOR: I do think that it takes, it  
11 does something, because we do allow flow to the  
12 average core. It's a peripheral is some --

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Cross-flow.

14 MS. SCHOR: Some cross-flow. Now the PCT  
15 for this break is 1638 or below the limit-specified  
16 intensity of 50.46. Cladding oxidation is 17 percent,  
17 and hydrogen generator is below one percent. So we  
18 meet the three, the first three criteria of 10 C.F.R.  
19 50.46. My other colleagues will present large break  
20 and long-term cooling.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the boron will be  
22 considered under long term?

23 MS. SCHOR: Correct.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. We have a long day  
25 ahead, I hope. No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: An easy day.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We've got to do Human  
4 Factors, so this might be easy.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. I think you  
6 addressed my questions very well, so I'm happy.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions  
8 you'd like to pose? I think I will break for lunch at  
9 this point, until a quarter after one, and then we'll  
10 reassemble for large break LOCA analysis.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That sounds good.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: The famous non-  
13 parametric.

14 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
15 off the record at 12:15 p.m.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:17 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
4 session, and we're going to discuss the large break  
5 LOCA, and associated issues of boron, right?

6 DR. SLOAN: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I am dying to hear about  
8 boron absorption.

9 DR. SLOAN: Okay. We'll start with LOCA.

10 MR. ABEL: Okay. Good afternoon. My name  
11 is Ken Abel. I'll give you a little bit of background  
12 about myself. I have a Master's of Science and a  
13 Ph.D. from Oregon State University in Nuclear  
14 Engineering. I did a short, I did a postdoc over at,  
15 for IRSN at the Cadarache facility, and for the past  
16 five years, I have worked on EPR doing both LOCA and  
17 on LOCA calculations.

18 So to get started, we'll be going over the  
19 large break LOCA results. First, I'm going to talk  
20 about some of the important design features for U.S.  
21 EPR that are important for large break LOCA. So the  
22 first is the passive containment heat seats for  
23 containment heat removal.

24 The second is the IRWST. This is the  
25 source for the ECC water. We have medium head safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 injection as to opposed high head safety injection  
2 found in several operating plants. The accumulator  
3 pressure tends to be a bit higher for EPR at  
4 approximately 700 psia, and our LHSI cross-connects,  
5 which are opened when one LHSI train is removed for  
6 preventive maintenance.

7 So the key features for the realistic  
8 large break LOCA methodology is the probabilistic  
9 methodology, and we perform two sets of cases, 124  
10 cases each. We looked at the initial fuel cycle and  
11 then an equilibrium fuel cycle representative of an 18  
12 month core.

13 On this slide, we show some of the same  
14 parameters and what the typical ranges are. For  
15 instance, for core power, we're using 100 percent plus  
16 uncertainty, and that's just the fixed value, it's not  
17 sampled. As another example, accumulator pressure  
18 will range from say 752 to about 710 psia.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So how do you -- I mean  
20 you showed an upper bound and a lower bound.

21 MR. ABEL: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean what fixes -- is  
23 there some --

24 MR. ABEL: Those are typically tech specs,  
25 tech spec limits for a max and a min. I think that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the case for all of these listed. Some of those are  
2 related. For instance, pressurizer level, that's the  
3 uncertainty, you know. The nominal would be 54.3,  
4 plus or minus five percent.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

6 MR. ABEL: Do you have something?

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: I must -- sorry I came  
8 back late, but I must confess to being totally  
9 befuddled by this non-parametric statistics. I'm  
10 actually writing a paper on it, just to learn about  
11 it. But which is probably the best way. Is this, the  
12 fact that you're doing this, are you sampling the  
13 break size here as well?

14 MR. ABEL: Yes, that's correct.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: As one of the  
16 parameters, and then you've got three output or two  
17 output parameters, right, temperature, amount of  
18 oxidation?

19 MR. ABEL: PCT, local oxidation core-wide.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. Now the way I was  
21 reading Wilkes and Wallis' papers, and you can -- is  
22 that when you have that going on, you need more than  
23 the 59 or a 124 or whatever the number is. What's  
24 your -- is this sort of a licensed methodology? What  
25 state are we at? I mean I know that Westinghouse, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example, has licensed ASTRUM or whatever, which has a  
2 certain set of limitations, and whether we agree or  
3 not, it's licensed.

4 Is this now something which has been, gone  
5 through sort of a licensing process, or let's say  
6 accepted or approved? It's not licensing, but is it  
7 an accepted or approved --

8 DR. SLOAN: It's really a two-part answer,  
9 Dr. Banerjee. One part is AREVA had a methodology  
10 approved with 59 cases. That is, I'll say, our  
11 existing methodology for certain plants --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: With a certain break  
13 size. Is that just one break size or --

14 DR. SLOAN: No. I think it's the same  
15 fundamental methodology we've seen here. In the  
16 process of reviewing that methodology for application  
17 to EPR, we got some very specific questions from the  
18 staff, and have adapted our approach. They  
19 identified, their concern was 59 cases might not be  
20 sufficient.

21 We did our homework, looking at different  
22 numerical methods, all our experts looking at it, and  
23 we came to a point. I think the staff has, in their  
24 SER, accepted 124 cases, with the sampling of the  
25 parameters that Ken has been talking about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So you haven't  
2 got a separate topical or anything?

3                   DR. SLOAN: There is a separate topical  
4 for this, and without being too flip about it, this  
5 was the previous discussion we had on realistic large  
6 break LOCA methodology, where we walked through the  
7 non-parametric statistics and sampling and the  
8 distribution curves that were used to sample the  
9 parameters.

10                   That was submitted specifically. It's  
11 realistic LOCA methodology for application to U.S.  
12 EPR. So it's a stand-alone, but it leveraged the  
13 "approved version" of the methodology that we use for  
14 some of our operating plants.

15                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Just so I know  
16 what it is. Okay. Now if you're going to sample  
17 those distributions, you're sampling independently?

18                   MR. ABEL: Right. So each --

19                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: But why would you think  
20 they're independent?

21                   MR. ABEL: Well, each of these -- what  
22 happens is there's even more parameters than this.  
23 There's about, there's more than about 30. For each  
24 case, we'll go through and each will have different  
25 distributions. Some are, you know, normal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distributions, some are uniform distribution, and  
2 based on --

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It turns out it makes  
4 almost no difference, as long as you use high entropy  
5 distributions there.

6 MR. ABEL: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It will make a  
8 difference is if there's correlation among the  
9 parameters.

10 MR. ABEL: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So why wouldn't I think  
12 that operating temperature and pressurized of pressure  
13 are correlated?

14 MR. ABEL: Right. I mean we treat them as  
15 independent, and then over the set of cases that I  
16 guess these effects would average out.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I see no reason for me  
18 to think they would average out, if the parameters are  
19 correlated, and you change your distribution  
20 inevitably. In some of your items you're sampling, I  
21 mean it strikes me as inconceivable that initial  
22 operating temperature and pressurized of pressure  
23 should not be correlated.

24 (Off mic comments.)

25 DR. SLOAN: Dr. Powers, I'm going to say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we probably don't have the right person. We were  
2 focused more on presenting results. But if the  
3 Subcommittee members have an interest in going back to  
4 some of the questions on the methodology, we can  
5 follow up with that. So we just don't have the right  
6 staff here on the methodology.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what you're doing, if  
8 I understand it, is the standard sort of thing what  
9 you're doing full fidelity runs, and doing more than  
10 the unusual 59, for what reason again? Can you  
11 explain?

12 MR. ABEL: Well, the 124 came from  
13 agreement with the staff, NRC, and the -- where that  
14 comes from is if you treat this as a trivariate case,  
15 with the three parameters, right, as opposed to the  
16 59.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Roughly you get 99  
18 percent probability if you sampled 95 percent of the  
19 space when you do 124.

20 MR. ABEL: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's a huge number.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Dana, do you understand  
23 this really? I mean I've been grappling with it.  
24 I've read all the original papers now.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's Mistake No. 1.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess I'll go through  
3 more and more.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: It was to do with --

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just read Craig and  
6 Hogg's Chapter on this. You'll understand everything  
7 you want to here. Anyway, I think it's an excellent  
8 technique for finding out what your code is doing, or  
9 if you believe your code, finding out what your core  
10 is doing. Either way, it's a wonderful tool for  
11 debugging codes, by the way, because when you see  
12 strange things happening in your distribution, you  
13 know there's probably a mistake in your code.

14 So yes, I mean we've used it extensively  
15 to build the RADTRAD, which is used for the 10 C.F.R.  
16 Part 100 evaluations and things like that, and right  
17 now I know that the -- I mean the joy of this is that  
18 he could -- he has 30 parameters that he's sampling.  
19 He could have 3,000, and still 124 is the right number  
20 to do it.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: That is what's -- but as  
22 Shack put it to me, he said that Arthur C. Clarke's  
23 Third Law is that any new technology seems like magic.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, let's see. The  
25 first time I saw this kind of technique being used

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was for the safety analysis of the high flex beam  
2 reactor at Brookhaven. So it's not exactly new  
3 technology. It's been in Hogg and Craig since at  
4 least the second edition. It had never been in the  
5 first edition, for all I know. But I don't, haven't  
6 looked at that.

7           So it's been around for quite a while, and  
8 it's just a nice, it's a nice formalism for doing  
9 things that, looking at what the spread in the results  
10 are for bearing obvious parameters and things like  
11 that. Now what kills you on this thing is that if you  
12 get high correlation, but you're sampling it as, well,  
13 your distribution isn't as spread as you, as reality  
14 is.

15           So you have to be very careful about  
16 choosing independent parameters, so that they're  
17 really conceptually independent from each other,  
18 because nobody understands. I mean if you try to do  
19 correlation, we'd spend the next hour discussing what  
20 this correlation means.

21           MEMBER BANERJEE: As you know, when I was  
22 in my youth and we developed the CSAU methodology, it  
23 was with reduced order of models using Monte Carlo,  
24 and later on Latin Hypercube. This sort of -- ACRS  
25 started to do this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. The problem with  
2 Latin Hypercube sampling is what's of interest here is  
3 the variance, and if you do Latin Hypercube sampling,  
4 then you artificially narrow the variance. By doing  
5 straightforward Monte Carlo, then at least as you go  
6 to an infinite number of samples, you're guaranteed to  
7 converge to the true variance.

8 Well, with Latin Hypercube you can do an  
9 infinite number of samples, and you will always have  
10 -- I mean Latin Hypercube is a variance narrowing  
11 technique. That was why it was invented, was to  
12 reduce the variance in the results they got. So this  
13 is -- I mean it's just a very nice technique, and on  
14 top of that, the coding overhead that you pay for this  
15 is really small, compared to things like that in  
16 Hypercube sampling.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Plus it lets you use a  
18 full fidelity, of course.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I mean you put  
20 this in some of our codes, you know, it might be 1,000  
21 lines of code at most. I've done it with 25 lines of  
22 code. It's really a low overhead computational  
23 technique, and the results that you get out of it,  
24 because they're true Monte Carlo, then all the  
25 statistical horsepower of the sophomore statistics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 class can be brought to bear on the thing.

2 I mean you don't have to be a statistician  
3 to understand how to do the statistics on the results  
4 and things like that.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. It's only why the  
6 results are right. That's the problem.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, they're as right  
8 as the code is, you know. If the code is  
9 phenomenologically correct, these results are  
10 phenomenologically correct, because you don't perturb  
11 the code or anything here. You're just sampling the  
12 input to it. All right. Charge ahead. Show us the  
13 results. I'm dying to see the distributions.

14 The problem with 124, of course you can't  
15 compute density functions worth sour apples with 124.  
16 So everything you get, it comes as cumulative, which  
17 drives people nuts.

18 MR. ABEL: So on this next slide here,  
19 this just gives an idea of the sampling for these few  
20 parameters, and it's just to show the coverage of the  
21 124 cases, where you get a good, even coverage between  
22 the lower limit and the upper limit. You don't have  
23 a bunch.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, you're just lucky.  
25 The people doing Yucca Mountain were forced to go to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Latin Hypercube, because the reviewers wanted to see  
2 a dot in each box along the line there, which is  
3 nonsense. I mean it's just complete nonsense, because  
4 in a true random sampling with 124, you're guaranteed  
5 that some boxes are going to be under-represented.

6 MR. ABEL: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But I mean you got what  
8 you'd expected.

9 MR. ABEL: Here we show some of the  
10 results on the left-hand side. We have the  
11 equilibrium cycle case, PCT versus time of PCT. Our  
12 limiting case for that was Case 38, which had a PCT of  
13 1,625 degrees. On the right, we have similar, but for  
14 the Cycle 1 case and in that case, Case 85 was the  
15 limiting of 1,695.

16 This slide compares the total oxidation  
17 versus PCT for both equilibrium and Cycle 1 cases.  
18 You'll see for the equilibrium cycle, we are well  
19 below the limit of one percent, and that was Case 2.

20 The case that is circled there, that's the  
21 max PCT case, just to show you, just to give you an  
22 idea of how the max PCT case relates to the max total  
23 oxidation case. Likewise for Cycle 1, Case 63 was the  
24 limiting one at .0271 percent.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Did you plot the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distributions?

2 MR. ABEL: The distributions of --

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The cumulative. I mean  
4 you can derive a cumulative distribution out of these  
5 results.

6 MR. ABEL: Right. We don't have the -- I  
7 don't think we have those, no.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, that's too bad.  
9 Because you get not only the distribution, but you get  
10 the uncertainties and the quantiles, and then we could  
11 sit here and yell at you a lot. No, I mean really.  
12 You absolutely need to plot out those cumulative  
13 distributions with the uncertainties in the quantiles.

14 That will make your case -- I mean you're  
15 arguing gee, the biggest number I got here, in which  
16 you have some faith is in 95 percent of the potential  
17 parameter space. It's up there, but you make the case  
18 really strongly with the distributions and the  
19 uncertainties in the quantiles on it, because you can  
20 set those at whatever Getachew wants you to set them  
21 at, and then make the case very strongly there.

22 MR. MOORE: You want to mention?

23 MR. ABEL: Yes.

24 MR. MOORE: This is Gene Moore. I also  
25 work in safety analysis, and for these two cases, for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these two sets of cases, the 50-50's were about the  
2 same, and it was a 1243 for the equilibrium cycle, and  
3 1244 for a Cycle 1.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: 50 percent confidence on  
5 the mode or the median? Who cares? We're only  
6 interested in the tails. I mean that's all that  
7 Appendix K is interested in is the tails. You've got  
8 enough data points, and that's a lot of data points  
9 there.

10 MR. ABEL: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Incidentally, we are  
12 currently running now this kind of technique with 16  
13 samples. You want to see smoke and mirrors? I'll  
14 show you smoke and mirrors.

15 MR. ABEL: All right, and in this slide,  
16 this is maximum oxidation for both sets of cases, and  
17 both show well below the limit of 17 percent, with  
18 equilibrium showing --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Did you use Baker-Just  
20 for this?

21 MR. ABEL: What is Baker-Just -- yes,  
22 that's correct.

23 MS. SCHOR: No, Cathcart.

24 MR. ABEL: Oh, Cathcart, yes.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So why isn't your limit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 down to 13 percent then?

2 MR. ABEL: Is that a change?

3 MS. SCHOR: I don't know if the Appendix  
4 K changed to Cathcart to 13 percent. I think 17  
5 percent is still in Appendix K.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is has to do with how  
7 much oxygen is dissolved in the clad, and Baker-Just  
8 doesn't dissolve as much as Cathcart-Pawel does.

9 (Simultaneous speaking.)

10 MS. SCHOR: Yes. 50.46 has one set of  
11 criterias. It doesn't discriminate between Baker-Just  
12 and CATHARE.

13 MR. ABEL: Cathcart-Pawel, yes.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It should, the weight of  
15 all. Then we'll make you take into account hydrogen  
16 embrittlement as well.

17 DR. SLOAN: We're watching that.

18 MR. ABEL: Okay. That's all I had for the  
19 results. Are there any questions?

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm disappointed. I  
21 wanted to see the distributions.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, we can ask them.  
23 Ask them.

24 (Laughter.)

25 MR. ABEL: Okay. These are some previous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 questions that ACRS asked. The first one was  
2 regarding what the upstream conditions were for Moby  
3 Dick test 3141, and the second question was regarding  
4 how SRELAP5 treatment treats nitrogen during critical  
5 flow. So for the Moby Dick experiment, this was a  
6 subcool conditions at inlet with the inlet pressure of  
7 about 81 psia at the temperature of about 96  
8 Fahrenheit.

9 For how RELAP deals with non-condensables  
10 for critical flow, it's based on the ATM model, with  
11 the phases in thermal equilibrium. The pressures are  
12 based on partial pressures as steam and non-  
13 condensables. This is Gibbs-Dalton mixture  
14 assumption, with the condensables treated as an ideal  
15 gas.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Can you really do that?  
17 There's fairly strong interaction between steam and  
18 nitrogen.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's basically what the  
20 chemical -- they picked this up from the chemical  
21 industry now. Whether it's accurate or not, we don't  
22 know. But Hans Closkey and people did some  
23 experiments actually.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There's some fairly  
25 definitive work that's been done on the steam nitrogen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       ferial equation.

2                   MEMBER BANERJEE:  Yes.  You're probably  
3       talking about something that people have not  
4       considered, because they consider everything in these  
5       situations as an ideal gas --.  So whether it's  
6       accurate within the sort of really large inaccuracies  
7       of any of these predictions.

8                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:  And if you're going to  
9       calculate critical flow, does it make a difference?

10                   MEMBER BANERJEE:  It probably, you know,  
11       at high pressures and stuff, of course it does.

12                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:  I mean I would think it  
13       would, because --

14                   MEMBER BANERJEE:  But what they're doing  
15       is just taking relatively low pressure data, where  
16       more or less I don't know with steam.  If I remember,  
17       these were with -- the experiments were with -- it's  
18       so long ago.  It was done under the emergency relief  
19       program for chemical reactors.  Hans and company, you  
20       know, his crew, Bob Henry and all, they did quite a  
21       few experiments, and I'm trying to think back now.  
22       Some of these reactors produced gas, as well as, you  
23       know.

24                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:  Sure.

25                   MEMBER BANERJEE:  You've got a non-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 condensable with a vaporizing solvent. For the life  
2 of me, I can't remember what the fluids were. It was  
3 relatively low pressure, and they used an ideal gas.  
4 They used the -- assumption.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean if you're --

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is, of course, at  
7 600 psi.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. It's not very high  
9 pressure.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it's not low  
11 either.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: 1.4 megapascals,  
13 something like that.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: No, four megapascals.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Four megapascals. Ehh.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: He likes them in sort of  
17 thousands of megapascals, like drilling into the pre-  
18 salt region in the -- you know, it's like 20,000  
19 atmospheres down there.

20 MR. NITHIANANDAN: But not great for the  
21 non-chemical counts and the pressure is about 50, 60  
22 psis.

23 MR. ABEL: Is that --

24 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes, because you know,  
25 you are in a different region.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, because you've got  
2 to get rid of your --

3 (Simultaneous speaking.)

4 MR. NITHIANANDAN: So it's a short period  
5 you can go through a critical flow. But most of the  
6 time it's in non-critical conditions.

7 MR. ABEL: And essential the, you know,  
8 the vapor properties are obtained from steam tables  
9 and non-condensables gas state equations, and the  
10 remaining portion of the critical flow calculation is  
11 similar to what's done when non-condensables are not  
12 present, in terms of --

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's surprising,  
14 because you've essentially -- I mean it's just an  
15 ideal gas. So what else would you do?

16 MR. ABEL: I think that's all I had.

17 DR. SLOAN: May I suggest we switch gears  
18 and bring up a couple of other presenters, unless  
19 there are more specific questions.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: They're not a local,  
21 limited plant, right?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: What's the margin?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Lots of margin, a ton of  
25 margin.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's going to be DNB  
2 limited.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So now they put  
4 humongous big steam generators on this sucker and jack  
5 the power up by another 25 percent.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: The words out of my  
7 mouth.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Well, let me do  
9 say that I appreciate your doing a non-parametric  
10 analysis. I think that is a tool that can be used to  
11 benefit a lot of these things. As I say, I in fact  
12 use it for debugging codes, you know, searing for  
13 phenomenological error, because if your distributions  
14 come out looking funny, or because you can sample  
15 weird combinations of parametric values you never  
16 think to type in yourself.

17 If the code starts behaving funny, then  
18 you've got probably a mistake. But it would nice to  
19 plot out the distributions, the actual distributions,  
20 rather than just listing your peak, because you don't  
21 know where that peak actually is in the overall  
22 frequency.

23 Now it's probably, I would guess, up  
24 around 98, 99 percentile for the number of samples you  
25 took. But you don't know for sure, and I think you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can make a case more strongly with the distributions.

2 DR. SLOAN: I will say it's nice from my  
3 perspective to hear positive words about the non-  
4 parametric statistical methods. I don't hear it very  
5 often.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't -- well, no.  
7 It's terrific, because what you can do is you can go  
8 in there and you can say okay, I don't know what the  
9 distribution is of these parameters. I took it as  
10 uniform. So I'll make it a beta or I'll make a  
11 Gaussian or anything like that. You can show that it  
12 makes almost zip difference, as long as you don't,  
13 it's not some weird, stylized distribution. It makes  
14 almost no difference whatsoever.

15 It takes a whole raft of debate and  
16 argument that's unresolvable because you don't have  
17 any data on where they are in those distributions, and  
18 you can never sort that all out. It takes it right  
19 off the table. Plus you're not presuming what the  
20 distribution and the results are. That's what non-  
21 parametric means. If you don't presuppose what the  
22 distribution is; you let the results dictate what the  
23 distribution is.

24 That takes another whole great big debate,  
25 an unresolvable debate off the table, and you end up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with a distribution where you can talk about levels of  
2 conservatism there, in fairly quantitative terms. You  
3 know, yes. I think it's a terrific technique, and  
4 like I said, the first time I saw it used in the  
5 reactor debate was actually for the high flux steam  
6 reactor, and by the folks up at Brookhaven.

7 I adopted it for work I did for the NRC  
8 and for developing the RADTRAD code. I mean it gives  
9 you a chance to do things that ordinarily we end up  
10 arguing at the end of the results and doing  
11 sensitivity studies that nobody understands and things  
12 like that. You know, all your debate is on what those  
13 ranges are for your sample parameters, and whether  
14 there's a correlation among them.

15 If there is, by the way, the technique  
16 still works. It's easy to do correlations in there,  
17 and we've explored multiple methods of doing the  
18 correlations, and in the end, I think we can show that  
19 your choice of metric for correlation makes no  
20 difference really in the results at all. But  
21 correlation does make a difference. But it's very  
22 easy to incorporate correlation.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: By the way, you should  
24 read a paper by my illustrious predecessor, Graham  
25 Wallis. Have you read the paper by Nutt and Wallis?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SLOAN: What's the date on the paper,  
2 Dr. Banerjee?

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Two, three years ago.

4 MR. ABEL: I don't believe I have.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: On this thing. So if  
6 you are interested, as I'm getting interested now,  
7 because we have to use this thing. So we have to do  
8 something to understand it.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's pretty  
10 straightforward stuff.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, it's not so  
12 obvious, because it came out of a quality assurance  
13 paper really, you know. It was the tolerances and  
14 things, and how you should sample this stuff, and then  
15 extended it to two or three measures and things like  
16 that.

17 The part of it which is non-intuitive to  
18 me is when you've got a very large number of  
19 parameters, and you sample the space, how you can get  
20 sort of confidence in the results.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What you're saying is  
22 that the sample that you're growing comes from a  
23 particular but unknown distribution?

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, completely.

25 (Simultaneous speaking.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You don't care what made  
2 that distribution.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: No.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It could be ten to the  
5 fifth on certain parameters that created that  
6 distribution, and you're just taking the samples out  
7 and finding out what does that distribution look like  
8 from the samples themselves, the way you would do  
9 sampling on anything.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, that's the  
11 analogy.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Exactly.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, but why it works,  
14 I still can't figure out, because each of these  
15 parameters comes with their own distribution, you  
16 know.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean that's just  
18 the central limit theory that's coming to play there.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: I have sit down and work  
20 through the details, and once I've satisfied myself --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Then you'll be happy.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Then I'll be happy.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But like I said, I  
24 appreciate you doing that, though. That's an  
25 important technique. You want to dial down the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature a little bit? I think they're sweltering  
2 under the klieg lights that are coming down.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: There's a special air  
4 conditioner.

5 DR. SLOAN: I thought. You missed my  
6 conservation with Dr. Powers, and I was thinking he  
7 does this on purpose.

8 MR. WIDMAYER: The presenters on Tuesday  
9 said they felt it was an advantage.

10 (Simultaneous speaking.)

11 DR. SLOAN: Probably they're very cold  
12 temperatures.

13 MR. WIDMAYER: The presenters on Tuesday  
14 said that they liked it, that they had air  
15 conditioning right in their face.

16 DR. SLOAN: Wow.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And in fact it cooled  
19 down a little bit for Sloan, because she's a little  
20 hothead.

21 MR. WIDMAYER: A hot spring behind them  
22 and everything. They said it was nice having the air  
23 blowing on them. You want us to turn it down or --  
24 turn the heat on.

25 (Laughter.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So it's the Don and Lisa  
2 show

3 MR. ROWE: Yes. Don Rowe, Lisa Gerken,  
4 the young lady on my right.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I would have never  
6 guessed.

7 MR. ROWE: Never would have guessed.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. ROWE: Let's see. Let's have the next  
10 slide.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh no. You don't get to  
12 start that easy.

13 MR. ROWE: I don't get to start that easy?

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh no, no, no, no.  
15 We've got rules here.

16 DR. SLOAN: Background and personal  
17 history.

18 MR. ROWE: I was going to do that next.  
19 I'll move right here --. I'm Donald Rowe. I've been  
20 involved with the nuclear business in reactor safety  
21 and reactor core thermal hydraulics all of my career.

22 I have a Bachelor's degree from the  
23 University of Washington in Mechanical Engineering.  
24 Did a Master's in Nuclear Engineering at the  
25 University of Washington. Did a Ph.D. at Oregon State

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 University.

2 I've had some tours through the Knolls  
3 Atomic Power Lab, Pacific Northwest Laboratory in  
4 Richland, and worked a lot with Exelon Nuclear at that  
5 time. That kind of dates me.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they let you come  
7 into the --

8 MR. ROWE: Come back after this? Yes.  
9 And I've basically started a private business partway  
10 through all that and been doing that for quite a few  
11 years, and I've been doing consulting work with a  
12 variety of organizations, including AREVA and all of  
13 its predecessors for quite a while.

14 So my background is in reactor core  
15 thermal hydraulics, reactor safety. I've done  
16 experimental work, I've done co-development work, I've  
17 done theoretical work. So it's kind of a spectrum of  
18 activities.

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: Rower and Associates  
20 still exists?

21 MR. ROWE: Well, yes. I'm the associate.

22 (Laughter.)

23 MR. ROWE: But it's been a full run, yes.  
24 It's been very good. Okay. Now we get to the next  
25 slide. I just wanted to just outline the scope of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we're going to be talking about. Mixture level,  
2 and what that has to do with is long-term core  
3 cooling, and boron precipitation we're going to talk  
4 about today.

5 Boron dilution we're not going to talk  
6 about, and GSI-191 we're not going to talk about.  
7 Those will be, those two items will be a future  
8 discussion. Okay, next slide.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: When will those last two  
10 topics be discussed, Sandra or anybody have a date on  
11 this?

12 (Simultaneous speaking.)

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: --when you'd be  
14 obligated and out of the country.

15 (Laughter.)

16 DR. SLOAN: We're still in the process of  
17 addressing the staff's questions on these topic areas.  
18 So we have to finish our part of information that's  
19 due to the staff, and then the staff has to review  
20 that information.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So you've  
22 submitted your --

23 DR. SLOAN: Part of it. Part of it we're  
24 still working on in those areas.

25 MR. ROWE: Part of it's submitted and part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it's underway.

2 DR. SLOAN: Yes. That's why this is Part  
3 2 or Group 2 of Chapter 15. Group 3 of Chapter 15  
4 will have these elements. This is what's left, now  
5 that we've gone through two groups.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, we'll find out.

7 MR. TESHAYE: Just for information, I  
8 think boron dilution is an open item in this SE. So  
9 I think it's a Phase 4 activity.

10 DR. SLOAN: Yes.

11 MR. COLACCINO: And Getachew, this is Joe  
12 Colaccino, the branch chief for the EPR Projects  
13 Branch. Just so that everybody's clear in the room on  
14 where we are, especially with the GSI-191, I think  
15 that's very important, and thanks for the open item  
16 and for boron dilution. But GSI-191 is what we've  
17 decided to do with that is to take that, to assume  
18 that it's going to be completed within Phase 4.

19 So where we would probably see it is later  
20 on, some time next year, presumably in the early part  
21 of next year. So we will finish out the Phase 2  
22 safety evaluations for the entire review, with the  
23 exception of this particular review area, and that  
24 encompasses portions of Chapter 6 and Chapter 15. I  
25 think it's 15.6.5 and 6.2.2, if you need the numbers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So you know, a very specific thing. We've  
2           documented this and communicated this to AREVA. That  
3           doesn't mean, of course, that the Committee can't ask  
4           for the applicants to come and talk about what their  
5           design philosophy is at any time, or for the staff,  
6           for that matter, come and talk about that.

7           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. That was kind of  
8           what we were thinking of doing, is having kind of a  
9           preview or heads-up kind of discussion on it,  
10          whenever we can arrange to do it.

11          MR. COLACCINO: Okay. I hope that's  
12          helpful.

13          MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, that is. It gives  
14          me a time line.

15          CHAIRMAN POWERS: And by the way, I think  
16          you weren't here, but I think we're still good for the  
17          November meeting.

18          MR. COLACCINO: Fantastic. Okay, thank  
19          you.

20          MR. ROWE: Okay. This topic on long-term  
21          core cooling is one of assuring that the core can be  
22          covered with a two-phase mixture level throughout a  
23          long period of time in the post-LOCA period. The  
24          analytical approach that we've adopted is a quasi-  
25          steady static balance approach, and this is the basic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 idea was developed at INEL many years ago under  
2 sponsorship of an NRC program.

3 The basic idea of the model assumes that  
4 the primary system is rather quiet, negligible,  
5 dynamic behavior. In other words, it's reached a  
6 rather quiescent state, and there's not a lot of  
7 dynamics going on. It's basically they're cooking and  
8 boiling.

9 The system pressure drops throughout the  
10 system are based on steam flow and hydrostatic heads.  
11 There are no temporal terms. These are not transient  
12 equations. It's basically given a power in the  
13 reactor. You can determine what the flows, pressure  
14 drop levels are all about.

15 So I'll be showing you some examples of  
16 results on this in time. All that's doing is  
17 following the power and decay table. So we're not  
18 doing a transient calculation. The basic bottom line  
19 on this whole thing is that the two-phase mixture  
20 level is there, and it does assure that the core is  
21 maintained with an ability to cool for the long term.

22 I might mention also in the analytic  
23 approach, we have not considered hot leg injection,  
24 and we have not considered boron concentration. We'll  
25 talk about those things a little bit later. Okay,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next one.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You might show what you  
3 mean by boron concentration. The actual moles per  
4 liter you haven't considered, or you haven't  
5 considered boron concentrating in some --

6 MR. ROWE: Boron concentrating. Boron  
7 concentrating in the --

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It just sits there and  
9 does its thing. It doesn't --

10 MR. ROWE: Okay. Here's a cartoon that  
11 shows the basic modeling concept. You'll see some  
12 water levels in here, and there's safety injection  
13 going into the system. It's assumed that there is,  
14 and there is ample safety injection from the low  
15 pressure cooling injection, all that stuff, and  
16 anything excess goes out the break.

17 So we're not looking at levels in time  
18 through this process. Notice that there's the -- down  
19 here in the loop seal, there's assumed to be a level  
20 of water, and we have some evidence from experimental  
21 work done at Westinghouse as to what the water levels  
22 might be in a loop seal with different volumetric  
23 flows of vapor. We take advantage of that, and so we  
24 define what the water level might be in the loop seal  
25 when the steam is being vented.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Notice also some bubbles under the pump  
2 here. When you have a vented loop, there is vapor  
3 going up this vertical leg of pipe, and that  
4 contributes to the or is part of the hydrostatic head  
5 aspect of this situation. In fact, with the bubbles  
6 there, there is reduced head, reduced head there.

7           Then the downcomer over here, with its  
8 head of water, actually they realize nearly the full  
9 head of water. So this manometer balance is the key  
10 to this whole idea. So drop down into the -- come  
11 down the downcomer, you go into the core, and I just  
12 noticed here a path. I'll talk about the paths in a  
13 minute.

14           But then the water enters the core.  
15 Depending upon whether it's sub-cooled or not, you do  
16 get the boiling, and there is a collapsed mixture  
17 level, I call it here Z-1. Z-1 is always, in this  
18 particular model, very related to the top elevation of  
19 the loop seal. In other words, can you get water into  
20 the loop seal.

21           Now what's illustrated here is a vented  
22 loop. I don't consider it a cleared loop; I consider  
23 it vented. You can have vapor going through this loop  
24 seal and not have it blow out. So there's also loops  
25 that are not vented. Now I assume all loops in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant are identical, for purposes of this analysis.  
2 You either put in the bin of a vented loop or a non-  
3 vented loop.

4 When you have a non-vented loop, this loop  
5 seal is full of water. There is no vapor going up  
6 this loop here, and you have a water level on this  
7 side. Only when this water level gets depressed down  
8 could you kick another loop into the vented column.

9 So the logic of the calculation, you  
10 assume that there's one vented loop, and if you can't  
11 satisfy the pressure drop relationships, you vent  
12 another loop. Keep doing that at each power, and then  
13 determine what the status of the vented loops are.

14 There's a particular situation of some  
15 relevance to this long-term scenario, and that is when  
16 you have the water level exactly right here and there  
17 is no steam going through, the loop flow has gone to  
18 zero, and at that point you have -- notice this is all  
19 full of water right here, and it cancels out the water  
20 head that's in the downcomer.

21 So you have the minimum available liquid  
22 head in the downcomer, and that's going to lead to the  
23 closest approach to uncovering a core that could  
24 exist. It turns out it's at very low power, and for  
25 all practical purposes it's not of concern, but it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not an identifiable event.

2 Let's see. We have some paths here. We  
3 have a path through the loops, where you have steam  
4 flowing through the loops. We have the steam flow  
5 resistance. That's one of the resistance paths that's  
6 modeled. We go through a pump down here, and we  
7 assume that the pump is a locked rotor. So we  
8 basically get to the highest resistance that we can  
9 reasonably define for the loops. So that gives us  
10 fairly high resistance path.

11 With that resistance path, depending on  
12 the steam flow rates, you can depress the collapsed  
13 level of the core. Path 1, this is a bypass between  
14 the upper plenum and the downcomer. Now this is a  
15 path which in many plants you just call it the hot leg  
16 gap. The EPR has a special design feature that allows  
17 flow under normal operations between the top of the  
18 downcomer and the upper plenum, and they call these  
19 the downcomer spray nozzles.

20 These are, there's 32 of them. They have  
21 about a half-inch diameter hole in the nozzle, and so  
22 they are always open. So even if the hot leg gap  
23 closes, there is still a path that can be opened.  
24 Variable to be sure, if you consider both these two  
25 parallel paths that can vent steam.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But this is included in the modeling, and  
2 you can turn it off also. So this is something that  
3 can be handled. We have the path through the loops.  
4 Okay. We also have the path down at the downcomer up  
5 through the core and to the collapsed level. This is  
6 a hydrostatic head consideration, and we consider  
7 losses basically from the downcomer to the upper  
8 plenum. We assign that at the core inlet.

9           We don't consider acceleration by change  
10 of days. We don't consider the pressure drop because  
11 of change of density. These are all small compared to  
12 the hydrostatic heads involved in the problem, and  
13 compared to the loop frictional pressure drop.

14           Okay now, one of the most important things  
15 is that if you have a collapsed level defined, and you  
16 have a core power and it's boiling, you can have a  
17 level swell. When you have boiling it's like a pot of  
18 water; it tends to rise up, and depending upon the  
19 amount of power, you can get various amounts of  
20 boiling in the core.

21           Now for the EPR, all other things being  
22 kind of normal, let's say, in this scenario, you only  
23 have to push the two phase level up 30 millimeters, to  
24 assure that the core is covered. You don't need much  
25 boiling in this core to assure cover, and when it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at high power, high decay power, the two phase level  
2 reach into the hot legs. You'll see an example of  
3 that. So we have ample margin to cover with this  
4 approach.

5 Let's see. Did I miss anything here?  
6 Okay. I'll show you an example of a typical result.  
7 What you have here is basically I have level and I  
8 have time from full power shutdown in days. Now  
9 again, this is not a transient calculation. I'm  
10 following decay powers out of a decay curve. So that  
11 I could put on there also decay power. They're  
12 interchangeable.

13 Three things to notice here. Okay, here's  
14 the top of the core, top of active fuel, and this  
15 lower set of points are the -- that's the collapsed  
16 level. You notice that the collapsed level is  
17 actually below the top of active fuel, but because of  
18 the level swell, the boiling in the core, it swells  
19 up, if you will, and it reaches -- here, the mixture  
20 level reaches the level of the hot legs.

21 This little dip here corresponds to this  
22 particular change of the number of loop seals.  
23 Starting from here, if you go out, you would have  
24 three loop seals venting and then two and then one.  
25 Here's this transition that I talked about, where you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are at the minimum possible depression of water level  
2 in the core.

3 This happens to be out about ten  
4 megawatts, and for all practical purposes it's  
5 something that would not occur. The value chosen for  
6 the resistance through the bypass gap is such that  
7 this occurs -- this one is shown at what is estimated  
8 to be the highest power that you could achieve and  
9 have this transition. If you took the other end of  
10 the resistance for that bypass, it's well out on the  
11 right side of the graph.

12 So what basically shows here it brings up  
13 -- it shows a lot of the parameters. It illustrates  
14 some of the phenomena. It addresses the number of  
15 loop seals that are venting steam, it considers this  
16 transition, and we've run this through all sorts of  
17 parametric studies. In fact, all of this information  
18 is not in the FSAR. It's in RAI responses.

19 The staff asked us to do a lot of  
20 parametric calculations with this model and this  
21 particular application. We vary density, we vary  
22 axial power shape. We do a lot of different things,  
23 and for all practical purposes the results keep coming  
24 out looking very much the same. Yes, there are  
25 variations, but they are of secondary importance to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the basic result that says that the core is well-  
2 covered.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You can change the core  
4 all you want to in this model.

5 MR. ROWE: Yes. One of the things --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It doesn't make any  
7 difference, because you've essentially got a mixed cup  
8 calculation.

9 MR. ROWE: Got which?

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You've got a mixing cup  
11 calculation, so that you can do the -- the power  
12 profile can change any way it wants to.

13 MR. ROWE: Yes. If you invert the axial  
14 power shape, you change the level swell. You don't  
15 see that these high power levels. If you drop down to  
16 lower power, then you can see where changing the axial  
17 power shapes affects it, whether the bottom or the top  
18 peak.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess you're right.  
20 The level swell might be able to detect something.  
21 But otherwise, you're fairly insensitive with this  
22 model.

23 MR. ROWE: Yes, it is, and also, from the  
24 point of view of the phenomena, you don't have to have  
25 much level swell. If your collapse level is near the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 top of the core, you don't have to go very far.  
2 That's a pretty good result. So one thing is very  
3 important. Bob Salm will shoot me if I don't show you  
4 this line right here.

5 MR. SALM: I was getting ready to do that.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. ROWE: He's taking aim, and this whole  
8 thing out beyond an hour may be -- it's an interesting  
9 exercise. It may be theoretical. It's informative.  
10 Putting reality at one hour, hot leg injection is  
11 turned on in the APR, and the world changes a lot when  
12 hot leg injection starts. It shuts down the steaming,  
13 fills the core from the top and --

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Don't worry. The  
15 operator will make an error and forget to turn it on,  
16 so --.

17 MR. ROWE: We hope not, we hope not. So  
18 anyway, this is -- these are what the results look  
19 like. This is what we've been looking at, and the  
20 staff has seen a lot of these things already, and  
21 we've had a lot of discussion about this in the  
22 modeling.

23 Anyway, it's a simple model that  
24 illustrates phenomena, without having to get out of  
25 existing code. Simple and easy to do. Any questions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on this point before I wrap it up? Dr. Banerjee, any?  
2 Okay, all right.

3 So what are the results and conclusions  
4 here? We conclude that the core is covered by a two  
5 phase mixture in the post reflood period. High two  
6 phase mixture level followed with full power LOCA.  
7 Modest two phase mixture level following a lower power  
8 LOCA. If you don't have the power there to cause the  
9 boiling, the levels are lower. But even going way out  
10 in time at low K powers, we still get ample coverage.

11 Two phase mixture level is the thing that  
12 assures long-term cooling in the core. It's a boiling  
13 pot wells up. Where the important features of the EPR  
14 design is the shallow loop seal in its elevation. So  
15 top of the fuel is only 30 millimeters below the top  
16 of the loop seal. So it doesn't have to go very far  
17 to get covered. That concludes what I have to say.

18 MS. GERKEN: My name is Lisa Gerken. My  
19 introduction is significantly shorter than Don's. He  
20 told me to do that. I have my Bachelor's degree --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's got to be exactly  
22 the same length, because the topics you have to cover  
23 are exactly the same.

24 MS. GERKEN: My Bachelor's is in  
25 Mechanical Engineering from Penn State. I've been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with AREVA since then for about five years, and  
2 primarily working on the U.S. EPR during that length  
3 of time. I'm going to talk --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So you're uncontaminated  
5 with all this Exelon and --

6 MR. ROWE: This old stuff, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So we might believe you,  
8 as opposed to Don.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because he assumes a  
10 steady state. Now we know that these things are up  
11 and down.

12 MR. ROWE: Oh it is, yes. It's chaos.

13 (Simultaneous speaking.)

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And a mechanical  
15 engineer is never qualified to discuss chemical  
16 phenomena.

17 MS. GERKEN: Okay. Boron precipitation is  
18 what we are talking about. During the full boiling  
19 phase following a LOCA, the boron could concentrate in  
20 the reactor core if countermeasures are not taken. If  
21 the concentration reaches the solubility limit, then  
22 boron precipitates out of the solution and potentially  
23 causes cooling channel blockage.

24 The U.S. EPR has two primary actions which  
25 the operator can take. As Liliane mentioned earlier,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is the automatic partial cool-down, which is  
2 initiated on the SI signal. Following this, the  
3 operator will initiate the full cool-down.

4 For smaller breaks, which didn't  
5 depressurize from the break alone, this allows the RCS  
6 to depressurize and reach the LHSI shut-off head.  
7 When the LHSI comes on, it can refill the RCS and  
8 allows for a natural circulation to reestablish,  
9 thereby controlling the concentration in the core from  
10 the smaller breaks.

11 For larger breaks, we have the hot leg  
12 injection, which as Don said earlier is initiated at  
13 60 minutes. This redirects approximately 75 percent  
14 of the LHSI flow into the hot legs, while maintaining  
15 all of the MHSI and the remaining portion of the LHSI  
16 into the cooled legs. This flushes the core and  
17 controls the concentration within the core at this  
18 time.

19 An additional feature for the U.S. EPR in  
20 terms of boron precipitation is the use of a 37  
21 percent enriched boron. This allows for the RCS and  
22 the IRWST concentration to be lower, while maintaining  
23 the same reactivity control.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: The time to connect the  
25 LHSI through the hot leg, is that fixed at 60 minutes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or is that an operator action which is --

2 MS. GERKEN: It's an operator action.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: So they can decide when  
4 to do it, or is there an uncertainty associated with  
5 that?

6 MS. GERKEN: The operating procedures  
7 aren't written yet, but it will be initiated at 60  
8 minutes following --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Always? I mean --

10 MS. GERKEN: Following when certain  
11 criteria are met.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Not 59, but 60.

13 MR. ROWE: So Bob, is that fixed hard at  
14 this time?

15 MR. SALM: Yes. This Bob Salm from AREVA  
16 again. 60 minutes is the time that's used in our  
17 Chapter 15 analyses. So that establishes the outer  
18 limit. But the operator could initiate it earlier.  
19 I mean there's nothing -- I mean you wouldn't want to  
20 actuate this during blowdown, but you know --

21 MR. ROWE: You can't.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Probably not.

23 (Simultaneous speaking.)

24 MR. SALM: But you know, once you've gone  
25 through reflood and you're out into the later phase of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the event, the timing is insensitive. Just so it's  
2 done by 60 minutes, and this accomplishes more than  
3 just the boron precipitation.

4 It's also necessary for the containment  
5 analysis, for the containment pressure. We need to  
6 suppress steaming, because the containment does not  
7 use sprays for design basis events. So there's a  
8 number of reasons to actuate it by an hour.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Why do you leave it as  
10 an operator action then, I mean, instead of the  
11 sprays? It has other functions as well, right?  
12 Doesn't that, why doesn't it happen automatically?

13 MR. SALM: Well, there's -- I mean an hour  
14 is plenty of time for the operator to realize that  
15 he's had a LOCA, and take action. So --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It might come to his  
17 attention in an hour.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Gosh, there's something  
20 wrong here. I wonder what it is?

21 (Simultaneous speaking.)

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: They may not --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, they knew that  
24 there was something wrong.

25 MR. ROWE: The pressurizer level is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right, yes.

2 MR. WIDMAYER: Speaking of hot, are you  
3 guys getting hot yet?

4 MR. ROWE: It's warm, yes.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, it's getting too  
6 warm here. Could you turn it down --

7 MR. WIDMAYER: Well, one way or another.

8 MR. ROWE: Let's go back to cooling.

9 MS. SCHOR: I want to ask a question. Hi,  
10 I'm Liliane Schor again. You know, you want the  
11 operator to take these measures, not automatic,  
12 because there are breaks for which you -- very small  
13 breaks, for which you don't want to turn on the hot  
14 leg injections. So you would like operator  
15 intervention for such an action.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the operator would  
17 have to know that it's not a small break?

18 MS. SCHOR: Correct, and there are -- we  
19 didn't write yet for the EPR, and we were planning to  
20 do additional analysis. But there will be not only  
21 the timing; there will be also other factors that will  
22 alert the operator, either to start handling injection  
23 or not.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: What would happen if the  
25 operator injected for a very small break? What would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be the adverse consequences?

2 MS. SCHOR: I don't think there will be no  
3 adverse consequences.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: There would be no effect  
5 at all, right?

6 MS. SCHOR: Correct. I mean no  
7 difference.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So why wouldn't you do  
9 it anyway? What difference would it make?

10 MS. SCHOR: Oh, I need to think about  
11 that.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. The less you want  
13 the operator to do in this mess, the better. Never  
14 mind.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That may not be true  
16 from a human factors view. We don't want operators  
17 standing around with time on their hands.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's probably the most  
19 dangerous thing. Yes, I agree. In a chemical flood,  
20 one of the most dangerous things is to have operators  
21 standing around, because they invariably do something  
22 wrong.

23 MS. GERKEN: Okay. U.S. EPR analysis is  
24 essentially a boiling pot analysis, in which the water  
25 boils off the core and is replenished with borated SI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 water. The steam exits through the hot legs and  
2 leaves all the boron in the core. The concentration  
3 rises.

4 Without crediting hot leg injection, we  
5 evaluate this rising concentration, and look at the  
6 time at which the concentration reaches the solubility  
7 limit. Again, we look at the concentration rise  
8 without crediting the hot leg injection.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you say boron, you  
10 have a mixture of borate and boric acid. What's that  
11 mixture?

12 MS. GERKEN: Can you repeat the question?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You have in the solution  
14 a mixture of borate ion and boric acid, sitting  
15 somewhere on its equilibrium. Where are you sitting  
16 on the equilibrium?

17 MS. GERKEN: I'm not certain.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So how do you calculate  
19 the solubility limits?

20 MR. ROWE: You're way down on, you're very  
21 low solubility if you concentrate too hot. You're  
22 worried about getting to the precipitation limit. But  
23 you're very low circulating in the system.

24 MR. SALM: This is Bob Salm again. I mean  
25 that's taken into account in determining the limit for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a given temperature, but for what Lisa's doing, she's  
2 looking at what is the concentration that's actually  
3 reached, just through the steaming in the core, the  
4 volume of liquid that is active in the mixture and  
5 that end of it.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But the solubility, I  
7 mean the borate is relatively soluble and the boric  
8 acid is relatively insoluble. So what's the mixture?  
9 I mean how does she know to say I'm getting  
10 precipitation?

11 MR. SALM: I'm afraid we don't have the  
12 right people here to answer that question. We'll have  
13 to get back with you.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is all at 14, at  
15 one atmosphere pressure? So entrain in the boron is  
16 truthfully negligible?

17 MR. SALM: We don't credit boron being  
18 entrained. It all stays in the solution.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: At one atmosphere, the  
20 entrainment in boron you're going to get is in fact  
21 when your bubbles come up and burst, they're going to  
22 throw off little droplets that are going to dry out.  
23 That's the -- you're going to get some entrainment,  
24 but it's trivial, and there's no vaporization at one  
25 atmosphere to speak of at all. I mean it's in the PPM

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of levels.

2 But it seems to me that the mix between  
3 how much of the boron is present as borate, and how  
4 much is present as boric acid is what you've got to  
5 know, in order to calculate the precipitation. It  
6 seems to me. I mean I don't know. I haven't tried to  
7 do this calculation either. I guess I will, but --

8 MS. GERKEN: Okay. The key assumptions  
9 for our analysis is that the steaming rate is  
10 determined by latent heat of vaporization at  
11 atmospheric pressure, and the ANS 1973 Decay Heat  
12 Standard increased by 20 percent. There's no credit  
13 for inlet subcooling. The injection rate is  
14 equivalent to the steaming rate, and therefore we have  
15 no increase in the volume throughout the analysis.

16 The injection concentration equals the  
17 maximum concentration by assuming all combinations of  
18 single failures and preventative maintenance.  
19 Additionally, this injection concentration assumes  
20 that the EBS system, which is a manually initiated  
21 system, is started at the same time as the SI.

22 The initial core concentration is also set  
23 equal to the injection concentration, and we answered  
24 RAIs on this to evaluate whether or not the flashing  
25 from the large break LOCA event would actually --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What is your injection  
2 concentration?

3 MS. GERKEN: I don't think it is. It's  
4 2051 PPM, and like I said in the RAIs we answered, to  
5 make sure that this statement here is conservative,  
6 and it was. Then there's no entrainment of boron in  
7 the steam. All the boron stays in the concentrating  
8 region.

9 Our concentrating region is defined as the  
10 region between the lower support plate and the bottom  
11 of the hot legs. Using this definition, we took the  
12 volume of water from the end of the limiting large  
13 break LOCA transient, as representative of the  
14 conservative post-reflood volume. Then we hold this  
15 volume constant throughout the entire transient.

16 Additionally, we used the mixture model to  
17 show the conservatism in holding this volume constant,  
18 and I'll show that in a few slides. This figure is  
19 the FSAR figure. It's the results from the analysis.

20 The horizontal solubility line is actually  
21 a mixing limit, which is based on injecting water at  
22 the tech spec minimum injection or IRWST concentration  
23 and boiling at 212 degrees F. It's over 30 percent  
24 below the 212, the pure 212 degree limit.

25 As you can see, if no countermeasures are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 taken, we have 1.74 hours until you would reach the  
2 solubility limit. It's three-quarters of an hour  
3 greater than when we would actually initiate hot leg  
4 injection.

5 This figure is a similar figure, except  
6 that it shows the comparison of using the mixture  
7 level model, which Don described, and the constant  
8 volume approach. The constant volume approach is here  
9 on the green line, and it's the one and three-quarter  
10 hours. Whereas actually allowing the volume to  
11 increase as the decay heat decreases gets us up to the  
12 3.3 hours. So it's a substantially greater time.

13 MR. SALM: This is Bob Salm again. The  
14 volume is sustained the same, but the mass in that  
15 volume is increasing, because the void is decreasing.  
16 So the volume is the same, but the mass is different.

17 MR. ROWE: Increase the volume or just the  
18 fact that it's decayed power, it's going down, you get  
19 more liquid in the volume, or do you actually increase  
20 the volume? That's a detail we have to check.

21 MS. GERKEN: Okay. In conclusion, for the  
22 very small breaks, the continued depressurization  
23 allows the LHSI to come on, refill the system and  
24 reestablish natural circulation. For the larger  
25 breaks, with hot leg injection initiated at 60

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minutes, and with the redirection of over 75 percent  
2 of the LHSI, flushes the cooler and maintains the  
3 concentration in the core.

4 Then the results from our analyses show  
5 that there is a substantial margin between the actual  
6 initiation of hot leg injection and the time you had  
7 reached the solubility limit.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: What do you think is the  
9 uncertainty in that 1.74 hours?

10 MS. GERKEN: I wouldn't know how to  
11 quantify that.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You would if you used a  
13 non-parametric method.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: You have a model. You  
15 could use a non-parametric of some sort. It doesn't  
16 matter what, and the model can be as simple or complex  
17 as you'd like. But what Dr. Powers is suggesting you  
18 take the inputs and the model parameters, and arrange  
19 them over whatever is a reasonable range and see what  
20 it does, the outcome.

21 Because if it comes out that 70 is like  
22 half an hour or more, then you don't have such a big  
23 margin, right?

24 MS. GERKEN: Yes, but we're using  
25 conservative assumptions. So if you started to vary

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things, you would also vary things that causes  
2 interactions.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are they all  
4 conservative? Yes, are they all conservative, that  
5 you would move them all to longer times?

6 MS. GERKEN: The key assumptions are made  
7 in the conservative directions, yes.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: So do you have to take  
9 into account anything to do with the mixing volumes in  
10 your assumptions?

11 MS. GERKEN: Yes, we have to make an  
12 assumption about what the volume is. I mean we looked  
13 at --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: How much do you assume?

15 MS. GERKEN: We assume value from the  
16 limiting large break LOCA Transient, but we also  
17 looked at all of the 124 cases that were run, and  
18 looked at to see where those lie. There was a few  
19 that were below, at the very end of the transient, but  
20 we ran those out in time, and we're sure that all of  
21 the volumes increased well above our initial  
22 assumption.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, can you just lead  
24 me through where those volumes are?

25 MS. GERKEN: Oh dear. This somehow or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another, the red box got moved. So don't pay too much  
2 attention to the red box. The red box is actually  
3 from here up to the bottom of the hot legs, which is  
4 right there.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. So there is some  
6 part of that which you're assuming is an area in which  
7 the concentrating occurs, the volume in this, right?  
8 Then is there any communication with the lower plenum  
9 area?

10 MS. GERKEN: There is, any time we  
11 account, we take in the region that's above the lower  
12 support plate, which is listed here as the lower  
13 plenum. There's some controversy over the use of the  
14 lower plenum, and that's -- normally when it's  
15 discussed, that also includes the lower head. But  
16 we're only talking about the volume which is above the  
17 lower support plate.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which is always well  
19 next?

20 MS. GERKEN: Yes, and it comes -- after  
21 the large break LOCA, you're going to have the  
22 recirculation, which is coming up and coming down  
23 through the heavy reflector, the guide tubes and the  
24 lower power peripheral regions. That's communicating  
25 with this, what's termed here as the lower plenum, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back up through the average core and the hot readings.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So there's no sharing of  
3 the boron with anything lower than that?

4 MS. GERKEN: Not in our assumptions. Not  
5 in our model, no.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

7 MS. GERKEN: But that's not to say that if  
8 there's testing done that show as the density  
9 increases, that entire volume can contribute into the  
10 mixing. I mean as the density increases --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: And one of the issues is  
12 how much of it is not clear. The reason you say this  
13 is well-mixed is you've got denser flow coming down to  
14 the overall recirculation pattern.

15 What about, do you think there's a region,  
16 you know, that's still going up, that's still going  
17 down, that could be a region where there isn't very  
18 much flow, if anything happens there?

19 MS. GERKEN: No. In the core, you're  
20 going to have the mixing from the lower power regions  
21 in the center. So that region is going to be well-  
22 mixed.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, yes. But the  
24 core, essentially in the center, there's upflow right,  
25 and there's down flow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GERKEN: Right, and then there's  
2 cross-flow.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: And there's cross-flow.  
4 So do you think that the cross-flow is there in all  
5 regions, that there can't be any accumulation in  
6 certain regions of the core?

7 MS. GERKEN: Yes, but Nithian, do you have  
8 something to say?

9 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes. This is Nithian  
10 again. Most of the tests we've seen -- the cooling  
11 period from the ECTF. You know, they have done very  
12 little instrumented --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

14 MR. NITHIANANDAN: And showing during the  
15 post reflood. But it would be the flow going up in  
16 the hot tunnel.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

18 MR. NITHIANANDAN: And coming down, and  
19 it's available for cooling into the central tunnels.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

21 MR. NITHIANANDAN: So there is no stagnant  
22 water.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: There is no stagnant  
24 water?

25 MR. NITHIANANDAN: -- at least from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CCPL --

2 (Simultaneous speaking.)

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Do you assume somehow  
4 that the pattern is oscillatory, because if you don't  
5 have an oscillatory pattern, you get --

6 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes. They have the DP  
7 measurements at the different levels, and all the  
8 tests we have seen so far are done under the different  
9 power levels. So there's a very well-mixed and --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the upward or the  
11 downward must be meandering?

12 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, okay. Otherwise,  
14 you will get a dead zone?

15 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which would be your  
17 conservative assumption, not in that it did not have  
18 a meandering plume, what would happen? Now  
19 admittedly, the experiments probably support that.  
20 I'm just asking you is there a problem, then, that you  
21 run into high concentrations in certain regions?  
22 You're not taking any credit for the lower plenum  
23 right, at the moment? Which is sort of unusual.

24 MS. GERKEN: Anything above the lower  
25 support plate is credited. So that's the portion of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the lower plate.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: How much? What's that  
3 distance?

4 MS. GERKEN: The height of it I'm not  
5 sure. I know the volume of it. It's about 120 cubic  
6 feet.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Oh, so it's quite large.  
8 Okay. Because normally people take credit for mixing  
9 in the lower plenum area. Why is it that you can get  
10 away with it, without taking credit for it?

11 MS. GERKEN: Because we're not reaching  
12 the solubility limit before hot leg injection is  
13 initiated.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, yes.

15 MR. ROWE: Because the enriched boron  
16 layer, the amount of enrichment or the isotope that's  
17 used.

18 MS. GERKEN: It could be the 37 percent  
19 enriched boron. They're injecting at higher  
20 concentrations than we are.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. So given  
22 reasonable assumptions, quite a bit of margin, other  
23 than debris. But that's another story. Okay.

24 MR. SALM: This is Bob Salm again. Dr.  
25 Banerjee, I mean --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: This is early, yes.

2 MR. SALM: Leave that up there. I mean  
3 the real significant conservatism -- put that curve  
4 back up.

5 MS. GERKEN: That one?

6 MR. SALM: That one, is that as time goes  
7 on, you're reducing the void fraction in the core  
8 considerably. It's, you know, filling up with liquid,  
9 and that increases the time that you have to reach the  
10 solubility limit considerably, I mean, if you were out  
11 at three and a half hours or something. So the one  
12 and three-quarter hours is a very, very conservative  
13 calculation.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. That's a good  
15 reason, yes. Okay.

16 DR. SLOAN: That concludes that. I guess,  
17 Bob, I'm going to look at you. Did you want to go  
18 ahead and address the power measurement uncertainty  
19 question? Then I think that will wrap it up for  
20 AREVA.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: My favorite subject.

22 MS. SCHOR: There was another one.

23 DR. SLOAN: What's that?

24 MR. TESFAYE: Control rod ejection.

25 MS. SCHOR: Control rod ejection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SLOAN: Oh, okay.

2 MR. SALM: They need to go with that.

3 DR. SLOAN: Okay. Would you want to --  
4 okay. So let's do power measurement uncertainty,  
5 because that's quick, and then we'll move on to the  
6 control rod ejection.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think we know your  
8 story, right? This is something new --?

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We're done with the Don  
10 and Lisa show?

11 MR. ROWE: The Don and Lisa show are  
12 complete.

13 (Simultaneously speaking.)

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, thank you very  
15 much.

16 MR. SALM: Again, this is Bob Salm from  
17 AREVA. I have to switch glasses.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He can't talk with the  
19 right kind of or the wrong kind of glasses on?

20 MR. SALM: I'm getting old.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know all that.  
23 Don't worry about that.

24 (Laughter.)

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And a great deal of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 empathy over here.

2 MR. SALM: Okay. Cameron is the  
3 manufacturer of the Caldon Ultrasonic Flow Meter that  
4 the EPR is using, and they offered to come here, and  
5 they put together a really great one hour plus  
6 presentation on their flow meter and the testing that  
7 they've done to demonstrate that it is highly  
8 accurate. We looked at that presentation, said that's  
9 really great, but this is our presentation.

10 So what we asked them to do is give us a  
11 statement that we could read, and so I'd like to just  
12 read this statement from Cameron into the record.  
13 Okay. "Cameron has manufactured the Caldon Leading  
14 Edge Chordal Ultrasonic Flow Meter, LEFM, used by 60  
15 nuclear power plants to perform highly accurate feed  
16 water flow measurements.

17 "The National Metrological Institute of  
18 Japan has calibrated the LEFM against a traceable  
19 standard for a variety of hydrologic geometrics and  
20 Reynolds number, that range from  $1.10^6$ , typical for a  
21 calibration facility, to  $2 \times 10^7$ , typical for  
22 feedwater applications. For all configurations and  
23 Reynolds numbers, uncertainty remains within the plus  
24 or minute 0.2 percent band.

25 "This uncertainty betters the feedwater

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flow measurement accuracy used by AREVA, 0.28 percent,  
2 to obtain an overall power measurement uncertainty of  
3 0.48 percent. Cameron would welcome an opportunity to  
4 present this and other confirmatory data to the ACRS,  
5 and respond to its questions." That's the end.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you know we have been  
7 around this a number of times.

8 MR. SALM: Yes.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: The staff SE on this  
10 calls for certain things to be met. A couple of these  
11 have to do with vibration in a system. Well, I forget  
12 the details, but either in a system which is of the  
13 same geometry, or in situ. But after it is installed,  
14 there has to be some in situ calibration.

15 Now of course it can't be by direct method  
16 -- I don't have the document with me, but I guess  
17 every applicant is having to be very careful to  
18 fulfill the requirements of that SE, to allow the  
19 level of uncertainty you're talking about, you know.

20 Essentially, it is that calibration in  
21 external facilities cannot simulate the Reynolds  
22 numbers that you would get in the feedwater systems,  
23 because usually they're much lower. So even if you do  
24 ex situ calibrations, they are necessarily, at least  
25 have been in the past unnecessarily, at least the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility is not, have a much lower Reynolds number.

2 So there's a requirement in the staff SE  
3 to do some in situ calibrations, to validate whatever.  
4 One would have to read the fine print very carefully,  
5 to do it right. But it can be done, obviously, and  
6 I'm not quite sure what, how we dealt with it, because  
7 this has arisen with a number of applications. So we  
8 have some standard that is somewhere. Now it might  
9 proprietary information, I don't know.

10 MR. SALM: Well, the people from Cameron  
11 would really welcome a chance to come and talk with  
12 the ACRS.

13 DR. SLOAN: And maybe it's a separate, I  
14 mean not associated with somebody's docket, but maybe  
15 a separate briefing for your information, if you're  
16 interested in seeing the data that they have.

17 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right, if there's new  
18 data. But the staff would have to, you know, take a  
19 look or something first, because they're the ones who  
20 are putting this forward, right, to us. The thing  
21 that has happened is there was, if you look back in  
22 history, a lot of charges, counter-charges traded  
23 between various vendors and so on.

24 So the situation is fairly murky, and I  
25 just don't have total recall of what happened. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't really want to get into this right now.

2 DR. SLOAN: Okay.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: Other than the staff or  
4 an SE, and we just want to make sure that you conform  
5 to the letter of that SE, because we are concerned  
6 about the whole claims of accuracy. So but as long as  
7 you do what the staff has said, it's okay.

8 DR. SLOAN: Okay, all right. Dick  
9 Deveney, do you want to come address the control rod  
10 ejection questions? You can just introduce yourself.

11 MR. DEVENEY: My name's Richard Deveney.  
12 I go by Dick. My background is I have a B.S. in  
13 Physics and a Master's in Nuclear Engineering. I've  
14 been with AREVA and its predecessor companies for 34  
15 years. I've worked in the Neutronic Methods Group  
16 that whole time, working with applications, code  
17 development and method development. I was the primary  
18 author of the ejector rod methodology report.

19 There were -- at the previous ACRS  
20 meeting, there were several topics, where additional  
21 information was requested, and I was going to provide  
22 some additional information on those issues. The  
23 first one was discuss the under-prediction of the  
24 integrated power, the SPERT3E Test 86 results relative  
25 to the conservatisms and uncertainties in methods.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Integrated power is important, relative to  
2 the prediction of the posited enthalpy limit in SRP  
3 42. The integrated power of a super-critical pulse  
4 was tested, with numerous tests with SPERT3E. RIA  
5 events for current commercial PWRs only approach,  
6 prompt critical at core powers close to zero percent.

7 Therefore, the ability of the AREVA  
8 methods to calculate the deposit enthalpy is better  
9 represented by the Test 60 results from the zero power  
10 conditions. The calculated integrated power at the  
11 peak is 8.6 megawatt seconds. For Test 60 the  
12 measured is reported as 8.5 plus or minus 1.1  
13 megawatts second, which is well within the measurement  
14 uncertainty for that test.

15 The testing question during the meeting,  
16 Test 86, presents some additional challenging  
17 conditions. As stated in the previous ACRS meeting,  
18 the SPERT core has fuel assemblies with different  
19 number of pins per assembly. NEMO-K has a limitation  
20 that all assemblies in the core have the same number  
21 of fuel pins, which is true for EPR and most other  
22 PWRs.

23 The resultant feedback for this case for  
24 Test 86 will be overestimated, and hence the  
25 integrated power is lower. A doubling time at hot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full power -- another issue is that a doubling time at  
2 hot full power cannot be measured at full power. So  
3 that measured ejected rod worth uncertainty is larger  
4 than the uncertainty in Test 60. This fact is noted  
5 in the report, but no changes were quoted in any of  
6 the reported measured uncertainties.

7 As noted in the previous ACRS meeting, the  
8 predicted ejector rod worth was elevated to better  
9 match the measurements as was done by the NRC.

10 Thirdly, the definition provided for the  
11 integrated power contained more ambiguity for the Test  
12 86 from full power. The report, IDO-12781 states that  
13 the integrated energy added is a net energy as a  
14 result of the pulse. This definition was interpreted  
15 by AREVA as subtracting the initial power from the  
16 pulse during the integration.

17 Using the SPERT 86 results to define the  
18 definition was inconclusive, because the error of  
19 digitizing the graph was similar to the result  
20 differences with the two definitions. AREVA reported  
21 a value of 13.7 megawatt seconds by this measurement  
22 definition.

23 If one performs an absolute integration,  
24 the megawatt second response for the AREVA calculation  
25 is 15.8 megawatt seconds, which is within the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experimental uncertainty of plus or minus two megawatt  
2 seconds. The NRC staff indicated in a phone call that  
3 they used the absolute energy addition definition and  
4 an NRC reported value of 16.5 megawatt seconds, which  
5 is comparable to the AREVA reported values.

6 Based on these arguments, AREVA concludes  
7 that the method prediction of integrated energy is  
8 adequate. The uncertainties, biases and allowances  
9 made during the control rod ejection analysis are  
10 outlined in the rod ejection methodology topical  
11 report, NP-10286P. There is discussion in Section 4  
12 and 7 on the uncertainties. The uncertainty of the  
13 calculated results is simulated directly with a  
14 biasing of the key input parameters.

15 The next topic was what is the basis for  
16 the clad temperature limit in the methodology? There  
17 are four coolability limits in the SRP-42 Appendix B.  
18 The clad temperature limit was created to satisfy one  
19 of the four coolability requirements from the SRP-42  
20 Appendix B.

21 It reads, Item 4, "No loss of coolable  
22 geometry due to fuel pellet and cladding fragmentation  
23 and dispersal, and (2), fuel rod ballooning." This  
24 requirement presents several challenges to the  
25 applicant. The intent of this requirement is for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant to address the energetic response of the  
2 coolant and the physical structures to the direct  
3 exposure to the fuel, when the cladding is breached  
4 and demonstrate that there is no loss of coolable  
5 geometry.

6 AREVA chose to use a conservative approach  
7 to limit the cladding temperature, to preclude  
8 ballooning failures to meet this coolability geometry  
9 requirement of SRP-42. This approach avoids defining  
10 complicated geometric scenarios and calculations  
11 involving fuel to coolant energy dispersion.

12 If AREVA is able to show that there are no  
13 ballooning failures predicted, then there is no fuel  
14 pellet dispersal into the coolant. Since there is no  
15 fuel dispersal into the coolant, there is no need to  
16 define the relationship between the amount of fuel  
17 dispersal and acceptable coolable geometry, and thus  
18 the intent of the SRP is met.

19 Therefore, the meaning of this limit is  
20 more of a threshold of when dispersal calculations are  
21 required, rather than a hard temperature limit. To  
22 avoid balloon failures in subsequent undefined  
23 coolability evaluations, a clad temperature limit was  
24 defined. Two approved topical reports on M5 cladding  
25 material, BAW 10227 PA and BAW 10240 PA contain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information that can be used to define a temperature  
2 limit.

3 In these reports, there are test results  
4 that provide the ruptured temperature as a function of  
5 stress on the clad at different heating rates. This  
6 is a straightforward calculation of the ruptured  
7 temperature, based on the strain rate from the  
8 pressure differential across the cladding wall, and  
9 the rate of change of cladding temperature.

10 Using the cladding temperature rate of  
11 change and the bounding high initial internal gas  
12 pressure discharge burnups, and low system pressure at  
13 the low pressurized or pressure reactor trip set  
14 point, a rupture temperature is obtained. This value  
15 is rounded down to the limit used.

16 This limit is very conservative, since  
17 most pins in DNB are low burnup pins that do not have  
18 an internal pressures higher than system pressure, and  
19 would not have balloon-type failures.

20 The third item was to provide additional  
21 details on the constant gap thermal connectivity  
22 model. The thermal mechanical interactions between  
23 the fuel and clad are recognized as being very complex  
24 during a reactivity insertion accident. The purpose  
25 of the integral testing of actual power excursions is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 used to formulate calorie per gram limits for the fuel  
2 to address these complex effects, relative to failure  
3 and energetic deposition of fuel into the coolant.  
4 These limits are clearly defined in the SRP-42  
5 Appendix B.

6 The purpose of the constant gap with  
7 variable gap conductances for the fuel rod model in  
8 the thermal hydraulic code is to get a reasonable  
9 temperature response to the clad and fuel pellet  
10 during an RIA. A similar model is used in NEMO-K  
11 neutronics code, to determine the coolant and fuel  
12 temperature in a coarse or nodal model.

13 The constant gap with variable gap  
14 conductances model allows the geometry of the fuel  
15 rods in the water channels to remain fixed, while the  
16 thermal performance is allowed to mimic the thermal  
17 response of a fuel rod with variable geometry. This  
18 approximation allows significantly less complex model,  
19 resulting in less development and better run times.  
20 Code to code benchmark tests of this model were  
21 performed and presented in the topical report.

22 The response of the fuel to different gap  
23 conductances is represented by running both low and  
24 high burn-up fuel, which has low and high gap  
25 conductances, respectively. The worse result of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two conditions is reported.

2 The last item was to provide a discussion  
3 of the occurrence and DNBR early in the transient, and  
4 this was relative to the BOC hot full power condition.  
5 The rapid decrease in DNBR to the DNB threshold is due  
6 to many effects for the hot full power BOC ejector rod  
7 simulation.

8 The key reasons are (a), the initial fuel  
9 run  $F \Delta H$ , was conservatively set to the technical  
10 specification LCO limit. The resultant hot channel  
11 initial conditions for this case had a quality of  
12 seven percent, and a steam void fraction of 30 percent  
13 at the channel exit.

14 The neutronics power history includes a  
15 total core power change and an  $F \Delta H$  change, and  
16 an axial shape change, FC, due to the ejected rod.  
17 The rod is ejected at .1 seconds, so that the core  
18 power, the local  $F \Delta H$  and the local axial peak  
19 increased to their peak values, and remained  
20 relatively constant after the ejection.

21 The total peaking change in the top of the  
22 core where the rod was ejected results in peaking  
23 changes in excess of 45 percent. 35 percent was in  
24 the channel, which also includes core power, and also  
25 more than ten percent local, depending on where in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 axial heights we're looking at.

2 The last important aspect of the DNBR  
3 change was that the minimum DNBR location quickly  
4 shifts to the top of the core from a center location,  
5 due to both the increase in total power in the  
6 channel, and the axial peak shift. The ejected rod  
7 from the top of the core shifted the minimum DNBR from  
8 a location that was sub-cooled, to a location that has  
9 roughly a four percent quality or 20 percent voids  
10 right after the initiation of event.

11 So to summarize this in what condition  
12 resulted, at one second, the heat flux in the peak  
13 channel is approximately 44 percent of the total step  
14 change in the neutron power, which illustrated a lag  
15 between the thermal and neutron powers expected. Are  
16 there any questions?

17 (No response.)

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I see none.

19 DR. SLOAN: Okay. That concludes our  
20 remarks and presentations.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're done?

22 DR. SLOAN: I hope so.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you're done?

24 MR. TESFAYE: No, we're not.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TESHAYE: We have a presentation.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right. You have  
3 a presentation. Ahh. Okay. Can we take a break now?  
4 We're scheduled to in 15 minutes.

5 DR. SLOAN: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So why don't we take a  
7 break now, and we will come back at 17 after the hour.  
8 Roughly.

9 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
10 off the record at 3:01 p.m. and resumed at 3:16 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
12 session I didn't care whether you were ready to go.

13 MR. TESHAYE: Actually, before we get  
14 started with the formal presentation of 15, Group 2,  
15 we'd like to answer the staff's portion of the rod  
16 ejection review.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Ahh, yes.

18 MR. TESHAYE: So that's why we have Chris  
19 Van Wert here. Chris, please, go ahead.

20 MR. VAN WERT: My name is Chris Van Wert,  
21 and I'm an engineer with the Reactor Systems Branch  
22 and have been here for about four years now. Before  
23 that, I was with Westinghouse as a fuel rod designer,  
24 with Combustion Engineering as a programmer before  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So as was mentioned, I'm here to answer  
2 the one remaining question the staff had regarding --  
3 I'm sorry, the ACRS had for the staff regarding the  
4 rod injection review, and that was in the staff's  
5 confirmatory runs, what was the thermal conductivity  
6 used, and the answer was simply that it was the  
7 default value within TRACE.

8                   So unfortunately, the engineer who did  
9 that wasn't here at the time, so he wasn't able to  
10 answer. So we wanted to make sure and come back and  
11 tell you, that you know, the actual --

12                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So you just used  
13 the default value in TRACE?

14                   MR. VAN WERT: Right.

15                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

16                   MR. VAN WERT: So with that --

17                   MR. TESFAYE: Is that -- thank you. Thank  
18 you, Chris.

19                   MR. VAN WERT: Thank you.

20                   MR. TESFAYE: And Jess and Fred.

21                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: You okay?

22                   MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

23                   MR. VAN WERT: Do I still owe you five  
24 bucks for Bud Lite?

25                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Whoa, I think I need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get in on this somehow.

2 MR. TESFAYE: Jason, please go ahead.

3 MR. CARNEAL: With that, we'll move into  
4 the formal presentation we have prepared today. My  
5 name is Jason Carneal. I received a Bachelor's and  
6 Master's in Engineering in Science and Mechanics at  
7 Virginia Tech in 2001 and 2004. After that, I worked  
8 at the Naval Surface Warfare Center Carderock Division  
9 for four years as a mechanical engineer, performing  
10 hydrodynamic experimentation on advanced hull forms.

11 Subsequently, I came to the NRC and since  
12 coming here, I've been working as a project manager in  
13 the EPR Projects Branch, covering primarily Chapters  
14 4, 6 and 15. Today's presentation will cover the  
15 staff's safety evaluation report, Phase 2 for Chapter  
16 15, Group 2, Transient and Accident Analysis.

17 Group 2 consists of Section 15.6.5. The  
18 remainder of the chapter was covered in an earlier  
19 group. There are exceptions, which I'll explain in a  
20 minute. The technical staff responsible for this  
21 review, Mr. Fred Forsaty is here. He's from the  
22 Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance and Code Review  
23 Branch, and Getachew Tesfaye and myself served as  
24 project managers for this work.

25 Again, today's presentation will cover

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section 15.6.5. The caveat is that our Phase 2 safety  
2 evaluation report for Section 15.6.5 did not contain  
3 an evaluation of in-vessel downstream effects. This  
4 topic, as discussed before, will be delivered in Phase  
5 4 design certification review. I would also like to  
6 note that we've issued a total of 113 questions in  
7 this section. When you exclude issue related to the  
8 in-vessel downstream effects, we have ten total open  
9 items remaining.

10 The next two slides give a general  
11 overview of the open items that are left in this  
12 portion of the review, that are grouped into three  
13 main categories: large break LOCA, small break LOCA  
14 and long-term cooling. I won't waste time going into  
15 the details of the questions that are outlined here,  
16 but these two slides given an overall generic overview  
17 of the outstanding concerns.

18 With that, I'll turn the presentation over  
19 to Fred Forsaty, who will go into the details of our  
20 review.

21 MR. FORSATY: My name is Fred Forsaty.  
22 I'm going to take about a minute and a half to give  
23 you a little background of what I have done the last  
24 40 years, and then go cover the map presentation.

25 Hopefully, that will not be so long. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 started speaking broken English about 40 years ago at  
2 Kent State University. Then moved on after a year,  
3 went to Madison, Wisconsin. Got a Bachelor's in  
4 Chemical Engineering and then a Master's in Nuclear  
5 Engineering, worked with Mr. El-Wakil. I helped him  
6 to put that heat transfer book together.

7 After that, I went for a tour of different  
8 universities in California. I went to UCLA for a few  
9 weeks, Santa Barbara, Berkeley. Then followed  
10 Duderstadt to Michigan.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: In Santa Barbara with my  
12 colleague, ex-colleague Theofanous?

13 MR. FORSATY: Yes. I was only there for  
14 a month or two. It was too rich for my blood, so I  
15 left. I ended up Penn State University. Spent seven  
16 years doing Ph.D. studies in Nuclear Fuel Management.  
17 I worked with Mr. Hofreiter, Levine and the rest of  
18 the group, Mr. Habib that was employed -- after my  
19 work at the university, my first job was at a small  
20 little company in Manhattan, New York, working with  
21 utilities like Westinghouse. After that, I went to --

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's see. Santa  
23 Barbara was too rich for your blood, but Manhattan  
24 wasn't. Let me see if I can understand this better.

25 MR. FORSATY: I can give you -- Santa

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Barbara is a smaller town like Potomac, and everybody  
2 has the Potomac attitude. You drive with a -- I drove  
3 with a Firebird, a brand new Firebird in a gas  
4 station. They didn't want to pump gas in my car.  
5 They thought I'm not going to be a big tipper. So I  
6 had to go to another gas station that didn't have full  
7 service. But Penn State University is a very good  
8 school, you know. You're stuck in smaller town, and  
9 all you can do is study.

10 (Laughter.)

11 MR. FORSATY: Well, I thought it was good  
12 for that for a period, because I was a serious  
13 student.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Studying at Santa  
15 Barbara is not high on the list. I know that.

16 MR. FORSATY: Well anyway, I ended up at  
17 -- after building a simulator for Arizona Power, I did  
18 the core and thermal hydraulics. I did one for 30  
19 plants, and that took me about a year or so. Then I  
20 worked at the Maine Yankee Atomic. I see my old boss  
21 sitting here, I think. Then after I went to -- I went  
22 for a tour of different utilities at their hard times.

23 I went to Perry plant again. I went to  
24 Beaver Valley, Niagara Mohawk, ended up at the D.C.  
25 Cook. I spent five years there, helped them during

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the shutdown and bring it back. I was one of the NRC  
2 contacts working with Mike Rencheck that was the chief  
3 nuclear officer there. After that, in the year 2005,  
4 I decided to come back and live with my family that I  
5 only would see on the weekends. So I got opportunity  
6 to work with a good group of engineers.

7 Now having said all of that, I'm going to  
8 start from, I believe at page six, right? Yes, page  
9 six. Let me just give you a quick summary of what I'm  
10 going to discuss, to make everybody's life easy. I'm  
11 going to go through large break LOCA, small break LOCA  
12 and long-term cooling, and on large break LOCA,  
13 basically I'm going to give you a summary of the  
14 important issues we looked at, and on the small break  
15 LOCA, the same.

16 We have one or two open items, and then  
17 long-term cooling, I'm going to give you a brief  
18 discussion of what we had looked at and a summary of  
19 all the open items that we have on boron dilution,  
20 boron precipitation and long-term cooling, and then  
21 also we're going to conclude this whole session after  
22 we tell you, that we're not going to discuss  
23 downstream, which is going to happen later on in the  
24 next meeting with ACRS.

25 Going to page six, our 15.6, the study on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 large break LOCA is basically based on the ANP  
2 102781, which is the large break LOCA topical report.  
3 Again, I know you had some questions about the, you  
4 know, realistic versus deterministic, you know, and  
5 that was a question that I had to really understand  
6 for myself. To the extent I understand it, I'm going  
7 to give you a two line summary.

8 This whole idea came across when we were  
9 trying to look at the power uprate done and we believe  
10 that we are taxing the vendors or the applicants on  
11 large break LOCA by going Appendix K. Then we put  
12 together, we went through the ASTRUM methodology,  
13 approved that, and basically that's a realistic  
14 methodology, to take a group of different variables.

15 We'd sit down with experts like Hofreiter.  
16 We'd pick 10-15 percent of the whole group of the  
17 variables that we think are the most important  
18 variables. We recall that chart. Then every single  
19 variable, then you go through the ASTRUM. We give it  
20 a realistic range. It has its own distribution, and  
21 it goes up and down the chart based on what we think  
22 or what the applicant thought is important -- question  
23 as to the extent possible.

24 What did we do? We looked at, for  
25 example, the way that AREVA was sampling the power.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We questioned that. We thought sampling power is not  
2 a good idea. So we asked AREVA to consider fixing the  
3 power at 100 percent plus the measurement of  
4 uncertainty, and they did that. We looked at the  
5 range of the variables that they are using, the  
6 accumulator and the RWST. I don't know if you still  
7 call that RWST.

8 But the range of the temperature that they  
9 were using was between 100, between 70 degree to about  
10 120, I believe. We questioned the lower range  
11 because, you know, when you are 100 percent power, the  
12 containment temperature, therefore accumulated  
13 temperature and RWC should not be or could not be at  
14 70 degrees.

15 So we asked them to go back and look at  
16 their operating plants, to come up with a more  
17 realistic range, and I think they came back and gave  
18 us a range of 100 degree Fahrenheit to 120. The  
19 impact on PCT, I believe it was within the range of 25  
20 degree to 30 degree. So we did the best we could to  
21 make sure that the realistic methodology is really  
22 realistic.

23 At the times that we thought the realistic  
24 methodology should not be fully implemented like the  
25 power, we picked basically a fixed variable, and that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- if I remember right, the changes are on top of what  
2 it was approved for the operating plant. Documents,  
3 I think it was 2103, did not have all these changes  
4 that we had made AREVA to incorporate in the EPR  
5 design.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You are absolutely  
7 correct, that the methodology that they're taking in  
8 this non-parametric analysis, the key is that range  
9 that they select for each one of the parameters.  
10 That's where you could spend all your time on it,  
11 because I mean once you agree on the range, the rest  
12 is all mechanics. It's all well-founded mechanics.

13 The range, it does not matter what the  
14 distributions are. It does matter if they're  
15 correlated. That has an impact, and I think they  
16 probably have enough margin here that it doesn't, it's  
17 not going to change the conclusion. But the two  
18 things to focus on, the range, the ranges they pick,  
19 because people have a tendency to make those ranges  
20 very narrow, or in your case they're putting long  
21 tails down on the low side on them.

22 Then the second one is are the parameters  
23 correlated, because that, you know, you are sampling  
24 one high but the other one's low. You're kind of  
25 undoing the realistic effect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORSATY: Well again, the way I  
2 convinced myself that if one is high, one is low, it's  
3 okay because you are allowing 124 cases to run, and  
4 then the whole idea is to be realistic. So you've got  
5 to let the system -- I know it cannot be a perfect  
6 system, but we do the best we can to make sure at  
7 least the realistic side of it --

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That would be okay on  
9 the averaging if you were looking at the mean.

10 MR. FORSATY: That's right.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's because you look at  
12 the tail, that you've got to worry about that  
13 correlation.

14 MR. FORSATY: I also would like to add  
15 that we reviewed the work that AREVA had done, working  
16 with Penn State on exactly your concern, and an  
17 extensive amount of work had been done, and we  
18 convinced ourselves that to the extent possible, the  
19 result is acceptable.

20 I'd like to also add a couple of more  
21 things is one, we asked AREVA to do 124 cases. We  
22 rejected the 59 case, based on the three variables,  
23 the acceptance criterias that are part of our rules  
24 and regulations. Then also I think also you've got to  
25 start thinking about the fact that in future, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic methodology most likely going to come to not  
2 only large break LOCA; it's going to be the whole  
3 small and large and then that's coming next.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. 124 cases is a  
5 pretty common number for people to grab. It gives  
6 you, what is it, I'm operating from memory. But I  
7 think it's a 99 percent confidence that you've sampled  
8 95 percent of the potential range. It's something  
9 like that.

10 MR. FORSATY: I think that's correct.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I think -- and  
12 that's usually a pretty good range to sample. The  
13 essential point is you don't need 10,000 or 50,000.  
14 Somewhere around 100, 124 or something like that is  
15 pretty good, a good sample.

16 MR. FORSATY: And also it's very  
17 interesting to know that some countries will not  
18 consider large break LOCA as a design basis accident.  
19 Russians don't do that; they only do a small break.  
20 Going to page seven, I think we basically discussed  
21 all of this during our talk, and on page eight, we  
22 have listed the regulatory guidelines. This list is  
23 going to be repeated for small break and then for  
24 long-term cooling, we would add one more regulation or  
25 guideline to this list.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You have seen this before, GDC-13, that  
2           requires instrumentation to monitor the variables.  
3           GDC-35, which relates to ECCS, that would provide  
4           adequate cooling, and then 50.46, that would require  
5           the utilities to come back every year or so to update  
6           us on issues related to ECCS equipment, and the manner  
7           they handle the LOCA.

8           I'm going to go through the next two,  
9           three pages quickly, because we already talked about  
10          initial power. AREVA was using fixed, they were  
11          sampling initially plus or minus 22 megawatt, on top  
12          of the 100 percent. We asked them to go change that,  
13          their analysis, their design basis to 100 percent,  
14          plus the uncertainty, which I think, believe is like  
15          0.53, in that range. If they exceed that, then  
16          they've got to go back to either do the analysis or  
17          take back some of the margin on the top.

18          Fuel temperature initialization. Again,  
19          we inherited this. The whole analysis of large break  
20          LOCA topical was based on the operating plant  
21          analysis, which is, I believe is Document 2103. Once  
22          we inherited that calculation or that analysis, we  
23          looked at the thermal conductivity and how it was  
24          calculated. We realized that the thermal connectivity  
25          degradation, as a function of burnup was not properly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeled, or the Halden data actually.

2 The latest Halden data was not a part of  
3 the RODEX3A. We went back to AREVA or RODEX4, and I  
4 think that RODEX4 was updated. Now is using the  
5 latest Halden data, and once they made the changes,  
6 the impact on PCT, I believe, was about 50, 55  
7 degrees.

8 We only have one open item. That's a  
9 pointer. It's this 15.65 large break LOCA analysis.  
10 FSAR points at that topical report review, which Jason  
11 is in the process of finalizing that, and once it's  
12 finalized, we will close this RAI.

13 So the conclusion is that I think based on  
14 the feedback we got from ACRS when we brought the  
15 topical report safety evaluation, they did an adequate  
16 job, and probably more than adequate, and we believe  
17 that the work that had been done is acceptable at this  
18 point for the large break LOCA side of it, as opposed  
19 to the FSAR is acceptable. So AREVA had followed the  
20 rules and regulations applicable to large break LOCA.

21 On the small break LOCA, small break LOCA  
22 initially, the initial review was done prior to us  
23 inheriting the work. We looked at it carefully and we  
24 had some questions on top of the ACRS question, and  
25 basically RODEX, the small break LOCA is using two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 computer codes, using SRELAP, which is the same as --  
2 SRELAP5, which is the same code as AREVA is using for  
3 large break LOCA. On top of it, they're using  
4 RODEX2A.

5 RODEX has different versions, RODEX 2,  
6 RODEX2, RODEX3, RODEX4, RODEX2A, 2, 2A. But they're  
7 all basically doing the same kind of work, except  
8 there are different version and the intent at some  
9 point, the way I understand it, some of these  
10 revisions are put together specifically for one type  
11 of plant, for PWR or BWR. But the basic coding are  
12 very similar.

13 So they're using RODEX2A for this  
14 analysis, and in combination with SRELAP, RODEX2A  
15 basically calculates the initial condition, the fuel  
16 temperature and stored energy, and SRELAP takes over,  
17 runs the small break LOCA and they have a small baby  
18 RODEX in the LOCA analysis, SRELAP, that updates the  
19 thermal conductivity as a function of burnup, so they  
20 can go from Point A to Point B during their analysis.  
21 They do the same thing for the large break LOCA.

22 Any questions on the small break? We're  
23 going to come to the next page. Reg Guides are the  
24 same as the large break LOCA. I'm not going to go  
25 through that. Page 14, we have an open item and then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also I was, I think I was told that a question was  
2 asked regarding the condensable gases on small break  
3 LOCA.

4 I just would like to touch base on that,  
5 give you as much of the information I have, and then  
6 talk about the open item we have on the small break  
7 LOCA. On the condensable gases, I went back and we  
8 have asked a couple of questions. One is Question No.  
9 5. Basically on this question, we are setting the  
10 tone for asking additional questions on non-  
11 condensable.

12 We basically have asked AREVA to show us  
13 that SRELAP basically models the small break LOCA  
14 properly. Do you have any tests that support that?  
15 They came back and they showed us the BETHSY test that  
16 had been done, and basically the result shows  
17 sufficient response, which shows similarity between  
18 the small break LOCA analysis and BETHSY -- but  
19 however, I'd like to point out that the BETHSY, the  
20 way I understand it, I don't remember that they had  
21 used any non-condensable gases in their tests. But  
22 without the non-condensable, it appears that the  
23 result shows that the SRELAP, as it models small break  
24 LOCA, does an adequate job.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They used, for their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 critical flow calculations, they used the ideal gas  
2 approximations. Then they had nitrogen and steam  
3 together. That a little bit surprised me. I mean I  
4 don't know that it's wrong, but I would not have  
5 thought that you could get good results doing that  
6 with steam at those kinds of temperatures.

7 MR. FORSATY: Well, I agree with you, and  
8 we basically asked a question into that effect.  
9 That's Question No. 23. Is that right, Question 23?

10 MR. CARNEAL: The question he's referring  
11 to is in RAI Set No. 30, Question 15.6.5-23, which can  
12 -- the response to which can be found in ADAMS NL  
13 08274037.

14 (Laughter.)

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If you can find  
16 something in ADAMS, then I hand it in to you. I  
17 can't.

18 MR. FORSATY: Thank you, good job.

19 MR. CARNEAL: That's the number.

20 MR. FORSATY: Yes. Anytime I need help,  
21 I go to Jason.

22 MR. TESFAYE: We can get a copy of this  
23 response to you.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Shack can.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. Shack can, but I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't.

2 MR. CARNEAL: This response contains the  
3 sensitivity study that AREVA alluded to previously in  
4 their presentation.

5 MR. FORSATY: I think there are a few good  
6 things here that we'd like to share with you. One is  
7 that the way I understand it, and I think is accurate,  
8 that once the non-condensable gases are detected, the  
9 accumulator flow will be stopped. So you've got the  
10 non-condensable gases right on top of the accumulator.  
11 So I think there is some kind of gadget that reads it,  
12 the flow, and it knows how much water is in the tank.

13 Once it detects the non-condensable gases,  
14 I don't know the exact procedure. But I know that is  
15 a design basis. So hopefully non-condensable gases  
16 would not go to the core. Now we had the same issue  
17 for large break LOCA. We asked question, extensive  
18 questions on non-condensable gases, its impact on PCT  
19 and other issues.

20 AREVA, I think, they did an extensive  
21 work-through to convince us. One is that the  
22 condensable gases would not come in until maximum PCT  
23 is reached, which now you have further question. It's  
24 not only the impact on PCT, the impact on everything  
25 else when it comes to the small break LOCA. Does it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go to steam generator? What happens to all these non-  
2 condensable gases?

3 So that's Question 23, and again, one more  
4 thing I'd like to add here is that SRELAP uses Moody's  
5 Homogenous Equilibrium Model or HEM model, right, when  
6 it comes to calculating the critical flow. Now we did  
7 some work at that time, to make sure we understand  
8 this. I went back to my notes, and basically the HEM  
9 model is calculated or is modeled, is a simplification  
10 of the Moody's critical flow model.

11 You put the slip ratio equal to one. So  
12 that way, you're basically simplifying the process and  
13 you would have basically equal phase velocities,  
14 right. All right. Now we did a little bit more  
15 research on that, and then we looked at the HEM model,  
16 which we believe or still we believe that is good for  
17 high pressure long types.

18 We did some research, and I have a copy of  
19 the work that we looked at, and I can give it to you  
20 at the end of this. It showed that the HEM model  
21 predictions are better than Foskey's correlation. So  
22 that's one thing. And then, on top of that, we went  
23 back in Question 23. We asked them to show us what  
24 happens to these non-condensable gases.

25 AREVA came back with a whole group of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sensitivity runs, which I have it here, and the  
2 sensitivity runs basically shows that the non-  
3 condensable gases would go through the system, through  
4 the core, and get out of the break in a timely manner,  
5 and would not end up as steam generators.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: How did they show that?  
7 That's really, you know, why wouldn't it separate and  
8 sit at the top?

9 MR. FORSATY: Again, that's a good  
10 question. We don't have no test results to show that.  
11 We can only look at the analysis. We look at, you  
12 know, their small break LOCA model, which had been  
13 basically benchmarked based on PKL tests without the  
14 nitrogen, or without the non-condensables.

15 Then again, I agree with you, there is --  
16 there are no guarantees that some of the non-  
17 condensable gases would not show up somewhere else.  
18 But we convinced ourselves that most of the non-  
19 condensable gases would find its way out through the  
20 --

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think it depends on  
22 the flow regime. If in the steam generator tube you  
23 have a fairly well-mixed flow regime, you know, then  
24 that's a reasonable thing to happen, because the non-  
25 condensables are mixed with the steam.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FORSATY: That's right.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: But if you've got  
3 something where the flow sort of separates quite a bit  
4 periodically, a little bit could be left over, not  
5 easily entrained.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But not nitrogen,  
7 because nitrogen is denser than steam. So it's not  
8 going to separate out for you.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not separate out. Yes,  
10 that should be some good argument, or based on an  
11 experiment or something, that this flows. Or maybe  
12 not.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean you just wouldn't  
14 expect nitrogen to separate, because it's denser than  
15 the steam.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: It will just stay there.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So it's never going to  
18 go up. It's always going to come down.

19 MR. FORSATY: But again, each of these  
20 analyses are really, you know, a lot of information is  
21 out there, and you can only --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So this is a natural  
23 circulation, right, in this regime? So if it starts  
24 to, you know, if the velocity goes low in one place,  
25 you'd probably get both the steam and nitrogen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separating out to begin with from the water. I mean  
2 nitrogen probably will not separate from the steam.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean the dynamics of  
4 solubility in this are very complicated --

5 MR. FORSATY: And also we have --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: --because of the  
7 behavior of gas solubility.

8 (Simultaneous speaking.)

9 MR. FORSATY: Again, we think it's  
10 reasonable, and the follow-up question on that  
11 basically also would help, would allow AREVA to maybe  
12 provide us with more information to satisfy the staff  
13 that that non-condensable gases will leave the break.  
14 The next question is basically we had asked the  
15 applicant to provide validation of SRELAP, to model  
16 the countercurrent flow.

17 That's an open item, and AREVA will come  
18 back to us with hopefully sufficient information to  
19 close this question.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is the steam generator  
21 at any point, it's already acting as a heat source  
22 here, isn't it, as -- heat sink? Is the steam  
23 generator acting at all as a heat sink, this part of  
24 the transient, after the non-condensables --

25 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Well, that's not --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat source --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's what I'm saying,  
3 yes. It's a heat source.

4 MR. NITHIANANDAN: Yes, because you're  
5 pressurized higher --

6 (Simultaneous speaking.)

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a heat source.

8 MR. NITHIANANDAN: It's a heat source,  
9 yes.

10 MS. SCHOR: It's a definitely a heat  
11 source, and you see the difference in guidance, is  
12 that in our analysis, we start injecting condensable  
13 for -- start with a 7.5 inch break, and PCT for that  
14 case alters at about 300 seconds. So we turn around  
15 and we start injecting non-condensable from the break  
16 at 800 seconds. So that is when we assume accumulator  
17 isolated, and we run it for 1,000 seconds.

18 So we all the breaks from seven and a half  
19 to ten percent, including accumulators, line break,  
20 isolate the accumulator. We run some of those --  
21 those are the bigger breaks. So for those breaks, you  
22 have enough flow to the breaks, so that the non-  
23 condensable get entrained around the annulus to the  
24 break.

25 We plot it, everything. The core, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 upper plenums, the tubes, and we presented to that the  
2 Commission in our responses, and at least the code  
3 didn't calculate that the nitrogen was entrained at  
4 the upper elevations.

5 MR. NITHIANANDAN: The downcomer, the  
6 lower downcomer is full of water. So there's no air  
7 can go down, and the flow is positive. So there's no  
8 way the flow can go into the generator. So the flow  
9 has to go -- physically, there's no mechanism for the  
10 nitrogen to go into the tubes, because the downcomer  
11 to the lower plenum is all filled with water.

12 So there is very little evidence that the  
13 flow, particularly the larger breaks, the flow it  
14 appears to be will be most of the time positive.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: I actually don't see a  
16 mechanism to de-entrain in the area.

17 MR. CARNEAL: Yes, no.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, I'm fine. I  
19 brought it already, but I have to ask it.

20 MR. FORSATY: Okay, next page please.  
21 Here, the conclusion that the staff has is that except  
22 the open item that we discussed just a couple of  
23 minutes ago, we conclude that the applicable rules and  
24 regulations and the guidelines are satisfied with  
25 respect to the small break LOCA as of today.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next page. Okay, that's the last  
2 segment of our presentation. Here, we're going to  
3 discuss post-LOCA and touch base on other open items  
4 on that, boron dilution, boron precipitation. Here,  
5 basically the whole idea of the review here is to  
6 basically to ensure that the decay heat has been  
7 removed or will be removed, and the boron and debris  
8 would not impact the long-term cooling. That's the  
9 basic reasoning for the review here.

10           The Reg Guides, we have discussed them  
11 before, is similar to large break LOCA or small break  
12 LOCA, and again, the last bullet basically ensures  
13 that the decay heat is removed from an extended period  
14 of time. Now the next few slides, we're going to  
15 quickly go through the open items. These are all open  
16 items, and in most cases, we are doing the best we can  
17 to ensure that AREVA would address the uncertainty  
18 versus the conservatism that's needed, to close the  
19 loop on these issues.

20           We're looking at the mixtures, mixture  
21 volume, how much of clean water slugs do they have,  
22 how they're generated, what they're seeing and how  
23 they go to core, how much of it go to core, and what  
24 kind of impact it would have on the criticality.  
25 Question No. 61 in here, we're basically asking how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much clean water is generated during the reflux  
2 condensation, where does it go, and how this amount of  
3 slug would impact the boron dilution. It's a very  
4 simple question, but then the response is going to  
5 require quite a good amount of work.

6 We have had this discussion with AREVA  
7 before in a public meeting. I believe it was July  
8 15th, 2010. Question No. 62. Here, we are asking the  
9 applicant to show that if this diluted slug water that  
10 we're talking about in 61 ends up in the core, what's  
11 the impact on criticality and the consequences of  
12 that?

13 Next page. Question 63 is a dilution,  
14 boron dilution question, and we are asking the  
15 applicant to present experimental data to justify the  
16 design basis or the long-term cooling and the dilution  
17 part of their analysis. We're looking for  
18 experimental data on boron dilution.

19 Question 70 is on long-term cooling. If  
20 you remember when they had a discussion on long-term  
21 cooling, they had a cartoon here that had different  
22 paths. Path one that goes to, that connects, that  
23 shows the connection in the downcomer. They have 32  
24 nozzles on the downcomer within the core barrel and  
25 the vessel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That's a design. That's an EPR design  
2           that's different from other designs. We asked a  
3           question on that bypass, to get more information on  
4           the flow area and the flow resistance to better  
5           understand that. So that question is on that.

6           Next page, please. Question 99 is on  
7           precipitation. Here again, we are going back to  
8           future. We are connecting precipitation to  
9           downstream. We are asking if there is a core  
10          blockage, how that's going to impact the boron  
11          precipitation during hot leg injection or cold leg  
12          injection. Let's assume that there is some kind of  
13          core blockage, and then you have borated water being  
14          injected.

15          Then you have steam that boron-free is  
16          moving out of the core, and how this process would be  
17          impacted if you have core blockage. So that's a  
18          basic, simple question. Here, what we're trying to  
19          determine, if we -- how much of an impact it has  
20          reaching, to show that the precipitation is below the  
21          limit of, I think, I believe it's 38,000 PPM.

22          Next page. This question is basically in  
23          my mind, is not as important as when we formulated it.  
24          Here, we're asking question is what's the impact of  
25          the amount of debris that accumulates on the spacer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grids or in the core during the downstream, and how  
2 much of impact is that on the volumes of water and  
3 impact on boron concentration.

4 But then we get the audits. It was very  
5 clear to us, again in my mind, the impact should not  
6 be significant.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: No. There's going to be  
8 not that much debris.

9 MR. FORSATY: No, it's not in there.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: It will have a different  
11 effect. It can block the flow in the core; correct?

12 MR. FORSATY: But for a person like me,  
13 I'm green at the agency. I didn't know anything about  
14 GSR-191, and -- I was still green. But then I'm not  
15 as green. So we're still going to wait for AREVA to  
16 give us feedback, and then we would look at that.

17 Question No. 66. Here, basically the  
18 question again is very simple. We are asking that you  
19 have hot leg injection. You have a steam which does  
20 not have any boron going from core to the steam  
21 generator, and then you've got some water coming.  
22 You've got hot leg injection water with boron trying  
23 to go to the core. Is the steam going to prevent or  
24 impede the safety injection flow through the core,  
25 reaching the core?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           That's basically the basis for that  
2 question. I think that somehow they're using Wallis  
3 correlation here, if I remember right. So we're  
4 questioning that.

5           Next, then it goes to my favorite section,  
6 Conclusions. 68 is precipitating question. Here  
7 again, we've got safety injection, which is borated  
8 water comes into the core, which hopefully will match  
9 the boil-off rate, and then you've got the core steam  
10 that is leaving with that. It's boron-free water, and  
11 then basically the precipitation is riding on this  
12 too, one leaving. Deborated water or clean water  
13 leaving, and safety injection bringing boron.

14           So we're trying to understand how all  
15 these things would work together to show that there is  
16 no precipitation. Again, this is generated, the  
17 question. I think this question had been somehow  
18 incorporated in other questions. But then this had  
19 been formulated to basically understand the  
20 precipitation a little bit better.

21           I'm going to go through conclusions.  
22 Then, if you have any questions, we can discuss it.  
23 Again, we looked at the large break LOCA, which points  
24 at the topical report, which is almost approved. We  
25 looked at the boron dilution. AREVA did not discuss

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boron dilution. We have some open items on boron  
2 dilution.

3 We discuss boron precipitation, and we  
4 have a lot of RAIs, and some of these RAIs points to  
5 downstream, which we do not have their final test  
6 results. But I believe that in the next few months,  
7 their application is going to be finalized. We're  
8 going to look at the downstream application, and  
9 hopefully as part of that, we should be able to close  
10 some of these RAIs going forward.

11 I think my boss is happy I'm finished, and  
12 if you don't have any further questions.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions on this?

14 MR. TESFAYE: Well, that's our  
15 presentation, Dr. Powers.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We have one more section  
17 on 15 to go through.

18 MR. TESFAYE: Yes. That's the --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, I mean --

20 MR. TESFAYE: Oh oh, here?

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In the future we have  
22 still issues to go through --

23 MR. TESFAYE: Not in Phase 2, Dr. Powers.  
24 That will be in Phase 5.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Five, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TESFAYE: Yes, for GSR-191.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So you're moving  
3 all this stuff into four, and we'll see it in five?

4 MR. TESFAYE: Yes, that's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

6 MR. TESFAYE: This completes the Phase 3  
7 presentation of Chapter 15.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So we need to do,  
9 decide when we'll come to a full Committee, so we can  
10 move these things forward. You can work with Derek  
11 and we can work that out in some way. But I think  
12 we're ready to move on 15, aren't we, that part that  
13 we've seen?

14 MR. COLACCINO: Yes, yes, we absolutely  
15 are.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: So just to clarify, the  
17 items which are with open items, they'll be considered  
18 under Phase 4 or 5?

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right. We're  
20 trying to do this in a phased fashion, just to get --  
21 so it moves right along, and we don't get hung up on  
22 an issue. But if we had burning issues that are  
23 really orthogonal, we want to hear about them now.  
24 But I don't see any of those in 15.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Are we going to write a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter at some point, an intermediate letter Dana?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We've done that  
3 episodically. We have two of them up now, and so now  
4 we just have to do a third one, and it's going to be  
5 a little bit different, because it's going to say  
6 look, some of these things we moved into a future  
7 phase.

8 So we'll, instead of saying something that  
9 says like we don't find any issues to preclude  
10 certification, it will say "we look forward to  
11 continuing to hear about these issues," or something  
12 nice and innocuous, because I don't --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: So we're not going to  
14 wait until we close all the open items?

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Nothing, we're not going  
16 to wait until we close all the open items, that's  
17 right. I don't see anything where I would say we're  
18 at real loggerheads, do you? I mean I don't, in 15.  
19 It's just a matter of going through it right now. So  
20 I think we can talk about doing a presentation to the  
21 full Committee and moving these forward on this.

22 MR. TESFAYE: Yes. We have a few chapters  
23 that we have completed since the last full Committee.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. So we can --

25 MR. COLACCINO: Dr. Powers, it's Joe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Colaccino. The only question I have is do you want to  
2 wait until we bring the rest of the chapters for Phase  
3 2 before we have that full Committee meeting, or do  
4 you want to do a full Committee meeting --

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I am willing to do it in  
6 whatever way is most -- I don't want a big inventory  
7 to build up for a long time. But that's more for your  
8 scheduling and the applicant's scheduling than  
9 anything else.

10 MR. COLACCINO: So then we would defer to  
11 working with Derek, to get a -- to our presentation to  
12 the main Committee.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right now, breaking into  
14 the full Committee schedule tends to be an issue. So  
15 I'd say let's break in whenever we can.

16 MR. WIDMAYER: If you're planning on  
17 finishing in February, though, isn't that right?

18 MS. SCHOR: Yes.

19 MR. WIDMAYER: So potentially you could  
20 just have one.

21 MR. COLACCINO: And Derek, that's why I  
22 asked the question.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. Let's take a look  
24 at the Committee's schedule, because that tends to --  
25 that's been tending to be pretty full, with Fukushima

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and things like that. But we can work that forward  
2 and what-not.

3 MR. COLACCINO: And with the pieces of the  
4 safety evaluation that are left to come, the topics  
5 that are left to come, represent a significant amount  
6 of work and documentation. There's a lot of material  
7 that's coming to us.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It really might be  
9 worthwhile to go ahead and get this part out of the  
10 way, because we don't know what we're going to run  
11 into, especially with digital I&C and things like that  
12 coming down the pike.

13 MR. COLACCINO: Okay. Again, we will --

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We will work on those  
15 issues. Well, in that case --

16 MR. TESFAYE: Yes, we're done. Thank you,  
17 and I appreciate again for your flexibility to allow  
18 us to present I&C in November.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, yes. I think  
20 that's going to work out just fine. I don't think  
21 we've got a problem there, because I --

22 DR. SLOAN: Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And thank you, Dr.  
24 Sloan, for finally showing up at one of our meetings.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Especially Chapter 15,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Again, I compliment  
3 everybody on their presentations. You guys really do,  
4 I mean both staff and applicants really do a great job  
5 on these presentations. I know they take a lot of  
6 work. I know the work shows. You're doing an  
7 excellent job, and it makes my life very easy when you  
8 have nice presentations like this.

9 DR. SLOAN: Thank you, Dr. Powers.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. We're now ready  
11 to move on. Arora's going to come in here. Hey  
12 stranger. It's been a while.

13 (Off mic comments.)

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I am ready, but my  
15 compatriot is not. I mean we've got two thermal  
16 hydraulicists here talking together, which is  
17 guaranteed to go on for a while. Surinder, you can go  
18 ahead and start.

19 MR. ARORA: Okay, sir. Good afternoon Mr.  
20 Chairman and members of the Committee. My name is  
21 Surinder Arora, and I'm the late project manager for  
22 Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 COL application. We are here to  
23 present Chapter 15 for Calvert Cliffs, and the way we  
24 will have this presentation, Dr. Powers, after my  
25 brief overview of the project, I will turn over the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting to Mr. Gibson, and he will make the UniStar  
2 presentation, and then the staff will provide staff's  
3 presentation, a few slides.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is this is radical  
5 departure from previous?

6 MR. ARORA: No, it's not. It's not.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. ARORA: In the overview, the first  
9 slide I have here is a chronology of the application,  
10 how it was submitted, various revisions of the  
11 application, and without going through the past  
12 history, I'm going to stick with the present. We are  
13 currently at Revision 7, and that's the revision that  
14 has been used for this chapter.

15 As of today, this highlighted item here on  
16 the slide, we have completed SER with open item  
17 presentations to the ACRS Subcommittee for 11 full  
18 chapters and one partial chapter, and then out of  
19 these SERs are open items for nine full chapters and  
20 one partial chapter have also been reviewed by the  
21 full Committee, and the project has already received  
22 a letter from ACRS, indicating no significant issues  
23 on those chapters.

24 Next slide, please. This just indicates  
25 that Chapter 15 is being presented today to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee, and we plan to present two more chapters  
2 in the November Subcommittee meeting, and that's what  
3 we were shooting for right now, working on those  
4 chapters. Those will be Chapters 7 and 18, which are  
5 mostly IBR, just like this chapter.

6 So I don't think it will take too much  
7 time from the Committee. That's the people that work  
8 on the project. I don't want to take too much time.  
9 Are there any questions?

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The only comment I'll  
11 make. Work with Derek and we'll summarize and get a  
12 letter out on the chapters we've completed, just so we  
13 don't get a big backlog of things. It keeps  
14 everybody's bookkeeping happy, and we can -- I mean  
15 this kind of phased approach, I have to admit that I  
16 was very skeptical of it when we undertook it. But I  
17 think it's working well, in this particular case.

18 I mean it's just a testimony to the  
19 technical capabilities of everyone involved. But it's  
20 working well, and I think we ought to take advantage  
21 of it as best we can. If you work with Derek, we can  
22 set what gets covered and when and things like that,  
23 so that we get our -- keep our books straight here.

24 MR. ARORA: We appreciate your help with  
25 that. If there are no questions, then I'll turn over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the meeting to Mr. Gibson.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The Mr. Gibson show.

3 MR. GIBSON: Okay. It should be the  
4 second one down. There we go.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Recognize those?

6 MR. GIBSON: Yes, I do. Yes, I do. Dr.  
7 Powers, again Greg Gibson, Senior Vice President of  
8 UniStar. I'm pleased again to be before the  
9 Commission, and good to see you, sir. What we'd like  
10 to do is to review Chapter 15, especially since we've  
11 just finished the design certification, and as you're  
12 aware, we utilize the incorporate by reference. So  
13 I'll skip basically my first slide there.

14 Today, I do have on the phone and  
15 available Tim Kirkham and John Hamawi, and Jerald Holm  
16 from AREVA, to help us with the presentation. But I  
17 think as you'll see, we're really where this was an  
18 IBR section. I say that, because we are going to talk  
19 about COL information items and single departure that  
20 we have.

21 With regard to our COL item, we only have  
22 one, and it's a very reasonable and prudent one. It  
23 talks about the transient analysis, and that what we  
24 need to do is provide the NRC a report in the future,  
25 which has again, the items that you see listed here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I won't read them, and the four items that we would  
2 have to prepare in a report for the staff. It's a  
3 very standard report, and of course, we're pleased to  
4 do so. That's our only COL item.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This really is not  
6 different from any core load?

7 MR. GIBSON: No. It isn't.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. So it's your core  
9 load report?

10 MR. GIBSON: That's it.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You'd have to do this in  
12 any phase.

13 MR. GIBSON: Absolutely, although now it's  
14 a COLA.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

16 MR. GIBSON: With regard to the  
17 departures, as you recall when we were here for  
18 Chapter 2.3, we talked about meteorology, and we did  
19 have the one site-specific chi over Q value, which was  
20 different than that which was provided in the design  
21 certification.

22 As a result of that, we did have to do  
23 some specific calculations for the reference call it,  
24 and for our site-specific factors to reflect that  
25 departure. So that was reflected also, not just in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chapter 2.3 but in Chapter 15.

2 This is the table that we have, which  
3 basically shows the, everything as well within the  
4 dose limits. It was just really a very minor increase  
5 in the chi over Q values at the site area boundary and  
6 so forth. So with that, we had to reflect and cascade  
7 the one departure into Chapter 15.

8 Okay. That being said, our conclusions.  
9 One COL item, one departure. We have no FSAR open  
10 items or confirmatory letters items at this point.  
11 I'll of course turn it over to the staff, if they have  
12 anything additional that's come up on a potential  
13 item. We have no ASLB contentions related to these  
14 topics, and responses to all our RAIs have been  
15 submitted. Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good heavens. Do you  
17 have any questions for this exhaustive and detailed  
18 presentation?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Your life is too easy,  
21 sir. Thank you.

22 MR. ARORA: That concludes UniStar's  
23 presentation, and we are ready with the staff. Please  
24 come here to make the staff's presentation.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is a ragged crew

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've got coming up here.

2 MR. ARORA: Jason Carneal is the project  
3 manager for Chapter 15 for Calvert as well. He has  
4 already been introduced.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, I don't know.  
6 We're going to have to check her credentials. I'm not  
7 too sure about this.

8 MR. ARORA: I'll then introduce the staff  
9 members.

10 MR. CARNEAL: To pick up where we left  
11 off, again, we'll be presenting our Phase 2 safety  
12 evaluation report for Calvert Chapter 15. As stated,  
13 most of this chapter was IBR, but there were a couple  
14 of sections that had site-specific information which  
15 required review by the staff. The review team  
16 included members from the Siting and Accident  
17 Consequence Branch, and Reactors Systems, Nuclear  
18 Performance and Code Review Branch.

19 Just a general overview. The only two  
20 sections that did contain site-specific information  
21 are Section 15.0 and 15.0.3. Again, the rest of the  
22 sections in Chapter 15 were completely IBR. I would  
23 note that we have zero open items in this chapter that  
24 are unique to this chapter. These totals do not  
25 include the reference to a generic open item, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've created to track the DC review to completion.  
2 So I just wanted to make that distinction. In order  
3 to cover Section 15.0, I'll turn the presentation over  
4 to Shanlai Lu.

5 MR. LU: Shanlai Lu from the staff,  
6 Reactor Systems Branch. I only have two items to  
7 discuss, and the first one is the COL Information Item  
8 15.0-1. Actually, we actually presented to the staff  
9 last year Phase 2 SER and back to February for non-  
10 LOCA section. This one was identified.

11 This is a particular item that came from  
12 the review of the set point methodology, a topical  
13 report and then we did have the limitation on that  
14 one, because the uncertainty analysis at that time by  
15 AREVA in the topic report was based on the assumed  
16 number. So when you have -- of course you have actual  
17 number.

18 So that's, the you know, natural question  
19 becomes if you do have an actual system built in,  
20 what's the uncertainty? What's the uncertainty with  
21 respect to uncompensated DNBR, and limit power  
22 density. So that's what we're asking the RCOL  
23 applicant to address this issue as part of COL  
24 information item.

25 They did do that, and in Chapter 15, they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identified that specific item and then documented  
2 what's the, you know, what detailed plan needs to be  
3 done as part -- to address this COL item. So we  
4 compared whatever we noted as part of our SER in the  
5 design cert for Chapter 15, and also the topical  
6 report SER, and we found it's acceptable. So  
7 therefore, that's a simple issue as UniStar presented  
8 it.

9           So that's the first item. The second  
10 item, as I mentioned, it's -- I think UniStar has  
11 already mentioned. It's a potential new ITAAC on the  
12 COL information item, simply because we are still  
13 working through this item. It's not a show-stopper,  
14 definitely not a show-stopper at all, but it's related  
15 to the power measurement uncertainty, and I think  
16 early afternoon we talked about the power measurement  
17 uncertainty.

18           One of the items we identified through the  
19 design cert, and we audited the power measurement  
20 uncertainty calculation, and we found there are  
21 several assumptions related to the different -- for  
22 example, the pump power and then also feedwater inlet  
23 temperature pressure, all those sensors.

24           Right now, the uncertainty of those  
25 sensors and all those components at this point are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumed. So therefore, when you have a real plant  
2 being built, that may change. So that's another  
3 potential item coming in, for us to ask the licensee  
4 or applicant to address this possible ITAAC in the COL  
5 information item, regarding the power measurement  
6 uncertainty.

7 So that's, those are two items I want to  
8 cover. Any questions?

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There's nothing they can  
10 do about them until they actually have a plant.

11 MR. LU: Exactly. That's the whole point.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And we need really to  
13 flag those things and take care of them when they  
14 come.

15 MR. LU: That's it.

16 MR. CARNEAL: Okay, and Michelle Hart will  
17 be covering the presentation for Section 15.03.

18 MS. HART: Yes. I'm Michelle Hart from  
19 the Siting and Accident Consequences Branch. I've  
20 been doing this for about 15 years all told, so take  
21 that as you will. The Chapter 15 analysis, what I had  
22 to review was whether they had appropriately  
23 incorporated by reference the EPR FSAR DBA and dose  
24 analysis. Much like we had discussed with Vogtle and  
25 with Summer, if the chi over Q's for the site are less

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than the chi over Q's used in the design certification  
2 review or in the analyses, excuse me, then therefore  
3 you had shown that the plant at that site is  
4 acceptable.

5 Calvert did have one exception. It was  
6 for a low population zone, chi over Q for the first  
7 two hours and 022 chi over Q. It was slightly above  
8 what was used in the FSAR. So they did site-specific  
9 dose analyses, and I did have one question, as you saw  
10 on the previous slide that Jason had, and that  
11 question was even though the dose, I mean the chi over  
12 Q went up, their doses went down, compared to the  
13 FSAR. So I had to ask why that was.

14 That response was well, they used all of  
15 the site-specific chi over Q's for each time period,  
16 not just for the first time period. So all over dose  
17 analyses did incorporate by reference the FSAR, and so  
18 therefore they've shown that they meet the regulations  
19 on this slide.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When I look at their  
21 large break LOCA dose, it did sense below the limit.  
22 I mean everything's fine there, but it looks high to  
23 me for a large break LOCA. Do we know why?

24 MS. HART: Well, the chi over Q's may be  
25 maximized to help them put it on, you know, a larger

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 range of sites.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So maybe it's just  
3 conservatism in the way they did the calculation?

4 MS. HART: Right. Given that you  
5 incorporate a design calculation, which is maximized  
6 to allow it to live on several different sites, when  
7 you incorporate by reference for the specific site,  
8 you don't have the specific site dose reported. So it  
9 may be less, and in fact it would be less, except for  
10 at the LPZ.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I'm used to doses  
12 three, four, and this one comes in at nine. I just,  
13 you know, why?

14 MS. HART: Yes. Well, that's not at the  
15 LPZ. If I remember correctly, the EAB is higher, of  
16 course.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

18 MS. HART: I think that's a function of  
19 the design certification idea.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's just this  
21 conservatism that's built into it at this stage.

22 MS. HART: That's correct, that's correct.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. It just surprised  
24 me a little bit, because I mean this is a pretty  
25 robust containment, and I guess they don't ask for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 credit for sprays, do they?

2 MS. HART: In this particular one, they do  
3 not They did take a large --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They don't love sprays,  
5 by the way. I guess when you think about it, if you  
6 don't have sprays, then you're sitting there with a  
7 lot of radioactivity in containment for a long time.  
8 So that gets you in trouble. I mean it doesn't get  
9 you in trouble. It just leads to a little higher  
10 dose.

11 MS. HART: And the leakage is still fairly  
12 high. They're use the tech spec leak rate for the  
13 first 24 hours, and then half of that for the  
14 remainder of the accident, 29-1/2 days.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So that makes  
16 sense. Okay, okay.

17 MS. HART: Do I have another slide? I  
18 think I had another slide. But you know, it's the  
19 description of, you know, the site characteristic  
20 values are bounded. So it's that whole concept, which  
21 I've presented before. We did do, the staff, I did  
22 confirmatory analyses on the low populations on  
23 calculations, and I was able to verify, you know, that  
24 small increase in the 0 to 2 hour --

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Did you use RADTRAD to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do that, or --

2 MS. HART: I did use RADTRAD. Yes, that's  
3 correct, and I used the -- because I'm also the  
4 reviewer for the EPR FSAR, I used the analyses I had  
5 done to verify that. So I did it front to back. I  
6 didn't do a ratio or anything like that.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, thanks.

8 MS. HART: So we were able to show that  
9 they meet the regulations, either by incorporation by  
10 reference or by showing site-specific analysis.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I like this, when the  
12 staff actually does their own calculations, using  
13 their own tools and can confirm in an independent  
14 fashion. That's good. That's really good. Well  
15 good.

16 MS. HART: Do you have any questions?

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now why don't they love  
18 sprays the way I do?

19 (Laughter.)

20 MS. HART: I've mentioned it to them  
21 several times. I think you've done about all the  
22 convincing they can stand.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why don't you love  
24 sprays? They're so nice. They take care of things.  
25 They get through that nasty radioactivity. She's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 growling. If looks could kill right now --

2 MS. HART: They have their reasons.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I just don't want to  
4 take -- they don't want to take care of another piece  
5 of safety-related equipment. That's the only reason.

6 DR. SLOAN: We have an elegant solution.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: An elegant solution. It  
8 gives me nine RAD, nine rem. Okay. Thank you very  
9 much. Again, we'll work with Derek. We can work out  
10 some of the mechanics on this. I think this is very  
11 straightforward for -- I mean the chapters we've done  
12 are very straightforward. So we ought to get that  
13 just banged out as quickly as we can.

14 MR. COLACCINO: Sure.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Wherever we can dynamite  
16 ourselves into the schedule, we ought to do that.

17 MR. ARORA: I've talked to Derek.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. We can work with  
19 Derek on that, and because we have a bunch of chapters  
20 coming that are more difficult. We ought just get  
21 this quickly along.

22 MR. COLACCINO: We agree.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. I mean it just  
24 makes life easy for everybody concerned. Okay. Well

25 MR. ARORA: That concludes our Chapter 15

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation then, Dr. Powers.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I'm sorry to put  
3 you through this honor.

4 MR. ARORA: I want to thank you for the  
5 opportunity --

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, yes. Lie to me  
7 some more. Any other comments that the members of the  
8 Committee would like to make?

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Great presentations.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They really are very  
11 thorough. They really do nice presentations.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Or questions,  
13 compliments

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean that's true  
15 across the board, by the way. Really nice  
16 presentation, and getting to the point and things like  
17 that. At that point, I propose that we adjourn.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Bravo. I like that.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We are adjourned.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
21 off the record at 4:28 p.m.)  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



# Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

## **AREVA EPR Design Certification Application Review**

### **Safety Evaluation Report with Open Items**

#### **Chapter 15, Group 2: Transient and Accident Analyses**

August 18, 2011

# Staff Review Team

- **Technical Staff**
  - ◆ **Fred Forsaty**  
Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance, and Code Review Branch
  
  - ◆ **Project Managers**  
**Getachew Tesfaye**  
**Jason Carneal**

# Overview of DCA

<b>SRP Section/Application Section</b>		<b>No. of Questions</b>	<b>Number of OI</b>
15.6.5*	Loss of Coolant Accidents Resulting from Spectrum of Postulated Piping Breaks Within the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary	113	10
<b>Totals**</b>		113	10

\*The Phase 2 safety evaluation for Section 15.6.5, “Loss of Coolant Accidents Resulting from Spectrum of Postulated Piping Breaks Within the Reactor Coolant Pressure Boundary,” does not contain the evaluation of in-vessel downstream effects. This topic will be delivered in Phase 4 for the U.S. EPR design certification application.

\*\* Question totals do not include open questions relating to in-vessel downstream effects.

# Description of Open Items

- RAI 493, Question 15.06.05-98 : Tracks the ongoing review of ANP-10278P, “U.S. EPR Realistic Large Break Loss of Coolant Accident Methodology Topical Report.” Final SER is currently in concurrence.
- RAI 493, Question 15.6.5-113: The staff requested that the applicant provide the validation of S-RELAP to model counter-current flow and demonstrate the applicability of the data obtained at scaled facilities to the U.S. EPR.
- RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-61: The staff requested that the applicant provide a mass balance accounting for the steam and condensate generated in accident conditions.
- RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-62: The staff requested that the applicant explain the dynamics of reboration of the crossover pipe in any idle loop prior to restart during SBLOCA.
- RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-63: The staff requested that the applicant explain how the entire matrix of relevant tests conducted at PKL or other facilities validates the assumptions in the boron dilution analysis for the U.S. EPR

# Description of Open Items

- RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-70: The staff requested the applicant justify the minimum gap resistance value used in the SBLOCA analysis.
- RAI 493, Question 15.06.05-99: The staff requested that the applicant explain any impact of debris from the sump blocking portions of the core inlet on precipitation timing for the U.S. EPR design.
- RAI 493, Question 15.06.05-100: The staff requested that the applicant explain if the mixing volume in the SBLOCA analysis considers the maximum content of sump debris that can accumulate in the core.
- RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-66: The staff requested that the applicant describe the entrainment model and show the results demonstrating that the hot leg ECCS injection is effective in preventing boron precipitation.
- RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-68: The staff requested that the applicant show the timing to boric acid precipitation under specific flow conditions and using limiting conditions for the analysis.

# Large-Break Loss-of Coolant-Accident Summary of Application



- The analytical methodology used to analyze this event is described in ANP-10278P, “U.S. EPR Realistic Large Break Loss of Coolant Accident Topical Report,” Revision 1, January 2010.
- The realistic LBLOCA methodology consists of the following computer codes:
  - S-RELAP5 for system thermal-hydraulic calculations.
  - RODEX3A is used for computation of the initial fuel stored energy, fission gas release, and fuel-cladding gap conductance.

# Large-Break Loss-of Coolant-Accident Summary of Application (continued)

- The applicant's RLBLOCA methodology is based upon nonparametric statistics.
- A spectrum of break size and break type (double-ended guillotine break (DEGB) or split break) is analyzed for both the first core cycle and an equilibrium reload cycle.
- Each break spectrum is analyzed by making 124 S-RELAP5 simulations.
- Three safety parameters are obtained from the RLBLOCA analysis: The PCT; the maximum total local cladding oxidation; and the maximum core wide cladding oxidation.

## Section 15.6.5.1 – Large Break Loss of Coolant Accident

### **Regulatory Guidelines:**

- General Design Criterion (GDC) 13, “Instrumentation and Control,” as it relates to the availability of instrumentation to monitor variables and systems.
- GDC 35, “Emergency Core Cooling,” as it relates to demonstrating that the ECCS would provide abundant emergency core cooling (ECC) to satisfy the ECCS safety function.
- 10 CFR 50.46, “Acceptance criteria for emergency core cooling systems for light-water nuclear power reactors,” as it relates to ECCS equipment being provided that refills the vessel in a timely manner for a LOCA

# Large-Break Loss-of Coolant-Accident Technical Topics of Interest



## **Initial Power:**

- The initial core power was initially sampled over  $\pm 22.0$  MWt interval about the licensed power level.
- The staff expressed its concern that the analysis should not be performed at less than the full licensed power level. The applicant agreed that it would treat core power deterministically.

## **Fuel Temperature Initialization:**

- FRAPCON-3.3 calculation showed that RODEX3A underestimated fuel centerline temperature by  $\sim 300^{\circ}\text{F}$  at the limiting burnup
- RODEX4 confirms FRAPCON-3.3 results.
- AREVA implemented a burnup-dependent fuel thermal conductivity adjustment to RODEX3A

# Large-Break Loss-of Coolant-Accident (continued)

- The staff has issued a draft SER on ANP-10278P.
- A staff presentation was made to ACRS in March, 2011.
- The staff is currently processing the final SER.

## Open Item:

- RAI 493 Question 15.06.05-98 will track ANP-10278P until the approved version of the topical report is issued.

## Conclusions:

- Except for the open item identified above relating to the ongoing review of ANP-10278P, the staff concludes that applicable rules, regulations and guidelines are satisfied with respect to LBLOCA.

# Small-Break Loss-of Coolant-Accident Summary of Application



- The analytical methodology used to analyze this event is described in approved topical report ANP-10263P-A, “Codes and Methods Applicability Report for the U.S. EPR,” August, 2007.
- Technical Report ANP-10291P, “Small Break LOCA and Non-LOCA Sensitivity Studies and Methodology,” October 2007, describes SG nodalization sensitivity analyses performed to support the SBLOCA methodology.

# Small-Break Loss-of Coolant-Accident Summary of Application (continued)

- The appropriate conservatisms, prescribed by 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix K are incorporated in SBLOCA analysis.
- The computer codes used in this analysis are:
  - S-RELAP5 for system thermal-hydraulic calculations.
  - RODEX2-2A is used for computation of the initial fuel stored energy, fission gas release, and fuel-cladding gap conductance.

## Section 15.6.5.2 – Small Break Loss of Coolant Accident

### **Regulatory Guidelines:**

- GDC 13, “Instrumentation and Control,” as it relates to the availability of instrumentation to monitor variables and systems.
- GDC 35, “Emergency Core Cooling,” as it relates to demonstrating that the ECCS would provide abundant emergency core cooling (ECC) to satisfy the ECCS safety function.
- 10 CFR 50.46, “Acceptance criteria for emergency core cooling systems for light-water nuclear power reactors,” as it relates to ECCS equipment being provided that refills the vessel in a timely manner for a LOCA

# Technical Topics of Interest

## Section 15.6.5.2

### **Small Break Loss of Coolant Accident**



### **Open Item RAI 493, Question 15.06.05-113**

- The staff requested that the applicant provide the validation of S-RELAP to model counter-current flow, and demonstrate the applicability of the data obtained at scaled facilities to the U.S. EPR.
- The staff also requests that the applicant demonstrate applicability of the S-RELAP5 counter-current flow limitation model to the U.S. EPR.

# Small-Break Loss-of Coolant-Accident (continued)



## Conclusions:

- Except for the open item identified above, the staff concludes that applicable rules, regulations and guidelines are satisfied with respect to SBLOCA.

# Post-LOCA Long-Term Cooling, Boron Dilution and Precipitation Summary of Application



The FSAR provides long-term cooling analyses in accordance with 10 CFR 50.46, to confirm that:

1. The core remains cooled for the duration of the two-phase long-term cooling (LTC) phase.
2. The boron concentration in the core keeps the core subcritical.
3. Boron precipitation will not obstruct core coolant flow.
4. Debris does not interrupt recirculation cooling.

# Post-LOCA Long-Term Cooling, Boron Dilution and Precipitation (continued)

## **Regulatory Guidelines:**

- GDC 13, “Instrumentation and Control,” as it relates to the availability of instrumentation to monitor variables and systems.
- GDC 35, “Emergency Core Cooling,” as it relates to demonstrating that the ECCS would provide abundant emergency core cooling (ECC) to satisfy the ECCS safety function.
- 10 CFR 50.46, “Acceptance criteria for emergency core cooling systems for light-water nuclear power reactors,” as it relates to ECCS equipment being provided that refills the vessel in a timely manner for a LOCA.
- 10 CFR 50.46, as it relates to Paragraph (b)(5), “Long-term cooling.”

Core temperature shall be maintained at an acceptably low value and decay heat shall be removed for the extended period of time.

# Technical Topics of Interest Post-LOCA Long-Term Cooling, Boron Dilution and Precipitation



## **Open Item RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-61**

- In response to Question 15.06.05-29, the applicant did not provide an assessment of the amount of condensate generated by reflux condensation as was requested.
- Instead, predictions for the liquid content in control areas defined as “steam generator (SG) outlet plenum,” “loop crossover pipe,” and “cold leg” were presented.

## **Open Item RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-62**

- As follow-up to response to question 15.06.05-30, staff asked the applicant to demonstrate that deborated condensate accumulated in one or more loops (SG plena, loop seals, cold legs, downcomer) experiencing a complete or partial deprivation of SI will not pose a recriticality threat to the U.S. EPR.

# Technical Topics of Interest Post-LOCA Long-Term Cooling, Boron Dilution and Precipitation (continued)

## **Open Item RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-63**

- As follow-up to response to question 15.06.05-36, Staff asked the applicant to present the available experimental database pertaining to boron dilution relevant to the U.S. EPR boron dilution analysis. The staff considers limiting the database to Primärkreislauf-Versuchsanlage (PKL) Test F1.1 only, to be insufficient.

## **Open Item RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-70**

- Follow-up to 241, Question 15.06.05-51, the staff questioned why credit for bypass identified as Path 1 in Figure 15.06-51-1 is appropriate and conservative.

# Technical Topics of Interest Post-LOCA Long-Term Cooling, Boron Dilution and Precipitation (continued)

## **Open Item RAI 493, Question 15.06.05-99**

- Explain if debris from the sump blocks portions of the core inlet and if so, the impact on precipitation timing in the regions where the core boric acid cannot diffuse downward into the lower plenum.
- Identify the maximum core inlet blockage that can occur and show that local concentrations in the core are below the precipitation limit.
- With the core inlet blocked, and boric acid and other precipitates in the core, show that the switch to simultaneous injection can flush the core and reduce the concentration to acceptable levels.

# Technical Topics of Interest Post-LOCA Long-Term Cooling (continued)

## **Open Item RAI 493, Question 15.06.05-100**

- Explain if the mixing volume considers the maximum content of sump debris that can accumulate in the core.
- Provide and explain the value of the maximum amount (volume) of debris that can accumulate in the core and lower plenum regions during recirculation.

## **Open Item RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-66**

- The staff requested that the applicant describe the entrainment model and show the results demonstrating that the hot leg ECCS injection is effective in preventing boron precipitation.

# Technical Topics of Interest Post-LOCA Long-Term Cooling (continued)

## **Open Item RAI 403, Question 15.06.05-68**

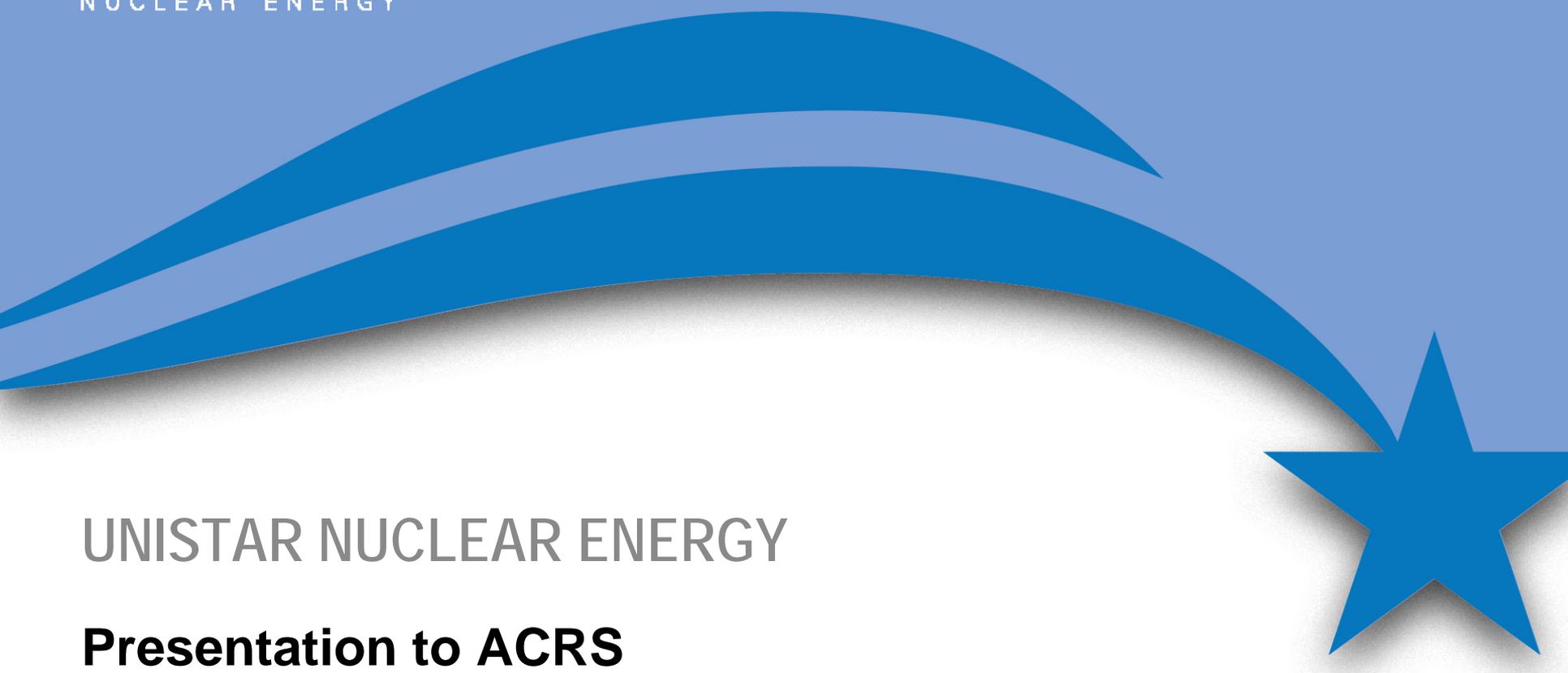
- The average concentration of all of the boric acid sources was calculated to be 1,929 ppm based on their volumetric contents and boric acid concentrations.
- Since liquid from the various sources is injected into the reactor coolant system (RCS) at individual flow rates and concentrations over different periods of time, setting the concentration of the fluid entering the core equal to the volume-averaged value is not justified.
- Show the timing to boric acid precipitation under specified flow conditions

## **Conclusions:**

EPR Post-LOCA Long-Term Cooling, Boron Dilution and Precipitation application is under the review process. Conclusion on these subjects will be made in phase 4 of the review upon resolution of the open items identified and the resolution of in-vessel downstream effects.

# Acronyms

- CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
- DEGB – Double Ended Guillotine Break
- ECCS – Emergency Core Cooling System
- FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report
- GDC – General Design Criterion
- LBLOCA – Large Break Loss of Coolant Accident
- LOCA – Loss of Coolant Accident
- LTC – Long Term Cooling
- PKL - Primärkreislauf-Versuchsanlage
- RAI – request for additional information
- RLBLOCA – Realistic Large Break Loss of Coolant Accident
- SBLOCA – Small Break Loss of Coolant Accident
- SER – Safety Evaluation Report
- SG – Steam Generator
- SI – Safety Injection

A large, decorative graphic element consisting of two overlapping blue swooshes that curve from the left side of the slide towards the right. A large, solid blue five-pointed star is positioned on the right side, partially overlapping the swooshes.

UNISTAR NUCLEAR ENERGY

**Presentation to ACRS  
U.S. EPR™ Subcommittee  
Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant Unit 3  
FSAR Chapter 15, Transient and Accident  
Analysis  
August 18, 2011**

# Introduction



- RCOLA authored using 'Incorporate by Reference' (IBR) methodology
- To simplify document presentation and review, only supplemental information, or site-specific information, or departures/exemptions from the U.S. EPR FSAR are contained in the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 COLA
- AREVA U.S. EPR FSAR ACRS Meeting for Chapter 15, Part 1 – Transient and Accident Analysis occurred on February 7, 2011. The AREVA U.S. EPR FSAR ACRS Meeting for Chapter 15, Part 2 – Transient and Accident Analysis occurred on August 18, 2011.

# Introduction



- Today's Presentation was prepared by UniStar and is supported by AREVA (U.S. EPR Supplier).
- Tim Kirkham (UniStar - Senior Health Physicist)
- John N. Hamawi, Ph. D. (AREVA –Advisory Engineer)
- Jerald Holm (AREVA –Licensing Engineer)
- Today Greg Gibson, UniStar Senior Vice President – Regulatory Affairs, will present the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR Chapter 15.
- The focus of today's presentation will be on site-specific information that supplements the U.S. EPR FSAR.

# Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis Agenda



- Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis
  - COL Information/Interface Items
  - Departures/Exemptions
- Conclusions

# Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis

## COL Information Items



- Transient Analysis with Incore Trips
  - UNE will provide for NRC review, prior to the first cycle of operation, a report that demonstrates compliance with the following items:
    - Examine fuel assembly characteristics to verify that they are hydraulically compatible based on the criterion that a single package of assembly specific critical heat flux (CHF) correlations can be used to evaluate the assembly performance.
    - Verify that uncertainties used in the setpoint analyses are appropriate for the plant and cycle being analyzed.
    - Verify that the departure from nucleate boiling ratio (DNBR) and linear power density (LPD) satisfy specified acceptable fuel design limit (SAFDL) with a 95/95 assurance.

# Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis

## COL Information Items

- Transient Analysis with Incore Trips (continued)
  - Review the U.S. EPR FSAR Tier 2 analysis results for the first cycle to confirm that the static setpoint value provides adequate protection for at least three limiting anticipated operational occurrences (AOO).

# Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis Departures/Exemptions



## ➤ Site Specific $\chi/Q$ Values

- Conservative estimates of atmospheric Accident values for the Exclusion Area Boundary (EAB), Low Population Zone (LPZ) and Main Control Room are presented in the U.S. EPR FSAR and bound the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 values except the 0-2 hour value for the LPZ.
- The U.S.EPR FSAR provides the Accident  $\chi/Q$  of  $1.75E-04 \text{ sec/m}^3$  at the LPZ - 1.5 miles during the 0-2 hr period. The corresponding calculated site-specific short-term atmospheric dispersion factor for Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 is  $2.151E-04 \text{ sec/m}^3$  which exceeds/departs from the U.S. EPR value.
- The site-specific Accident Dispersion factors were used in calculating doses from accident scenarios specified in the U.S. EPR FSAR Chapter 15. Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 doses are conservatively within the limitations of 10 CFR 50.34 and GDC 19.

# Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis Departures/Exemptions



**Table 15.0-2— {CCNPP Unit 3 LPZ Radiological Consequences of U.S. EPR Design Basis Accidents}**

<b>Design Basis Accident</b>		<b>Offsite Dose CCNPP Unit 3 LPZ rem (TEDE)</b>	<b>Acceptance Criterion rem (TEDE)</b>
LOCA		9.1	25
Small line break outside of Reactor Building		0.4	2.5
SGTR	Pre-incident spike	0.3	25
	Coincident spike	0.3	2.5
MSLB	Pre-incident spike	0.1	25
	Coincident spike	0.2	2.5
	Fuel rod clad failure	2.6	25
	Fuel overheat	2.8	25
RCP locked rotor/broken shaft		0.9	2.5
Rod ejection		3.4	6.3
Fuel handling accident		1.2	6.3

# Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis Agenda



- Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis
  - COL Information/Interface Items
  - Departures/Exemptions
  - **Conclusions**

## Conclusions



- One COL Information Item, as specified by U. S. EPR FSAR, is addressed in Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR Chapter 15, Transient and Accident Analysis.
- One Departure/ One Exemption in Chapter 15 from the U.S. EPR FSAR for Chapter 15 of the Calvert Cliffs Unit 3 FSAR.
- There are no NRC SER Open Items or Confirmatory Items
- No ASLB Contentions
- Responses to all RAIs have been submitted.

# Acronyms

- ACRS – Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
- AOO – Anticipated Operational Occurrences
- ASLB – Atomic Safety & Licensing Board
- CHF – Critical Heat Flux
- COL – Combined License
- COLA – Combined License Application
- DNBR – Departure from Nucleate Boiling Ratio
- EAB – Exclusion Area Boundary
- FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report
- IBR – Incorporate by Reference
- LOCA – Loss of Coolant Accident
- LPD – Linear Power Density
- LPZ – Low Population Zone
- NRC – Nuclear Regulatory Commission
- MSLB – Main Steam Line break
- RCOLA – Reference COL Application
- RCP – Reactor Coolant Pump
- SAFDL – Specified Acceptable Fuel Design Limit
- SER – Safety Evaluation Report
- SG – Safety Guide
- SGTR – Steam Generator Tube Rupture
- TEDE – Total Effective Dose Equivalent



**Presentation to ACRS  
U.S. EPR Subcommittee  
Design Certification  
Application  
FSAR Chapter 15 Group 2 -  
LOCA**

August 18, 2011



# Agenda

- ▶ **U.S. EPR Small Break LOCA**
- ▶ **U.S. EPR Large Break LOCA**
- ▶ **U.S. EPR Coolable Geometry and Long Term Cooling Issues**

**Liliane Schor**

**Kent Abel**

**Don Rowe**

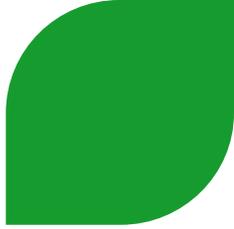
**Lisa Gerken**

# Related Previous ACRS Meetings

- ▶ **U.S. EPR Methods** **September 9, 2009**
- ▶ **U.S. EPR Non-LOCA FSAR** **February 7, 2011**
- ▶ **U.S. EPR SBLOCA Methods** **February 8, 2011**
- ▶ **U.S. EPR LBLOCA Methods** **March 23, 2011**

# 10 CFR 50.46 Acceptance Criteria

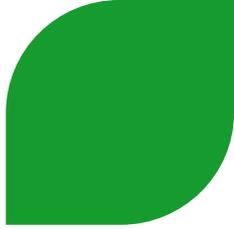
- ▶ The calculated maximum fuel element cladding temperature shall not exceed 2200°F.
- ▶ The calculated total oxidation of the cladding shall nowhere exceed 0.17 times the total cladding thickness before oxidation.
- ▶ The calculated total amount of hydrogen generated from the chemical reaction of the cladding with water or steam shall not exceed 0.01 times the hypothetical amount that would be generated if all of the metal in the cladding cylinders surrounding the fuel, excluding the cladding surrounding the plenum volume, were to react.
- ▶ Calculated changes in core geometry shall be such that the core remains amenable to cooling.
- ▶ Long term coolability is maintained.



# U.S. EPR SBLOCA Analysis

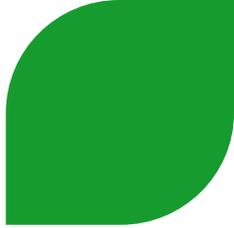
**Liliane Schor**  
Supervisory Engineer,  
LOCA Analysis

# SBLOCA Methodology



- ▶ **Key codes used in SBLOCA methodology**
  - ◆ **RODEX2-2A - Prediction of fuel-to-cladding gap conductance, fuel temperatures, fuel rod gap composition, and fuel rod internal pressures as a function of power and exposure**
  - ◆ **S-RELAP5 - System thermal-hydraulic response calculations**

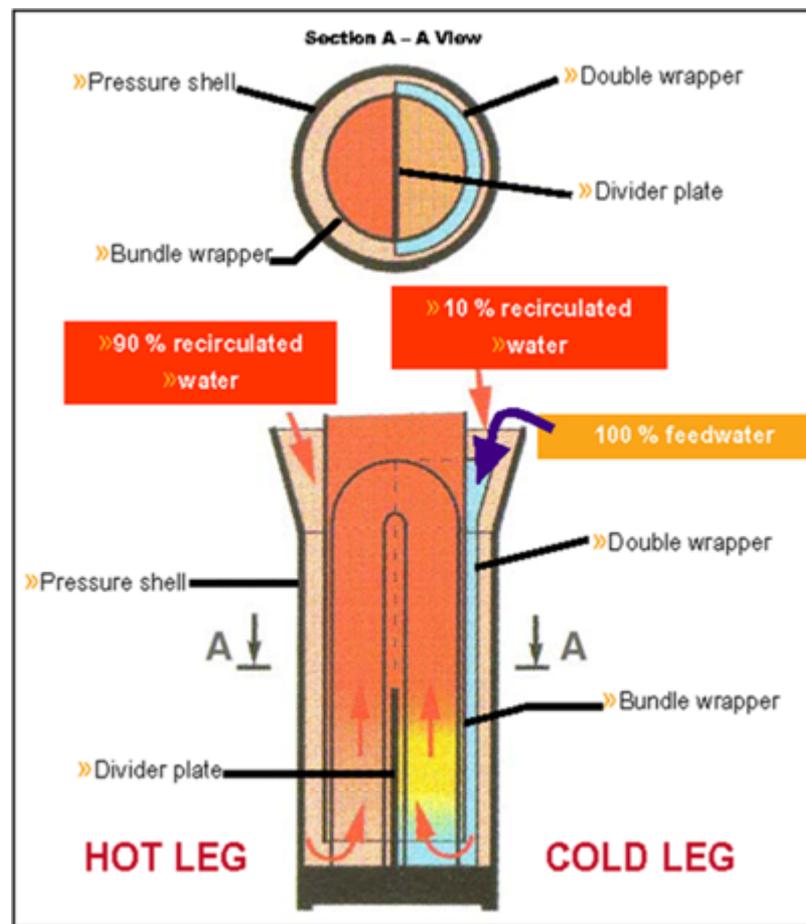
# ACRS Questions Relevant To SBLOCA



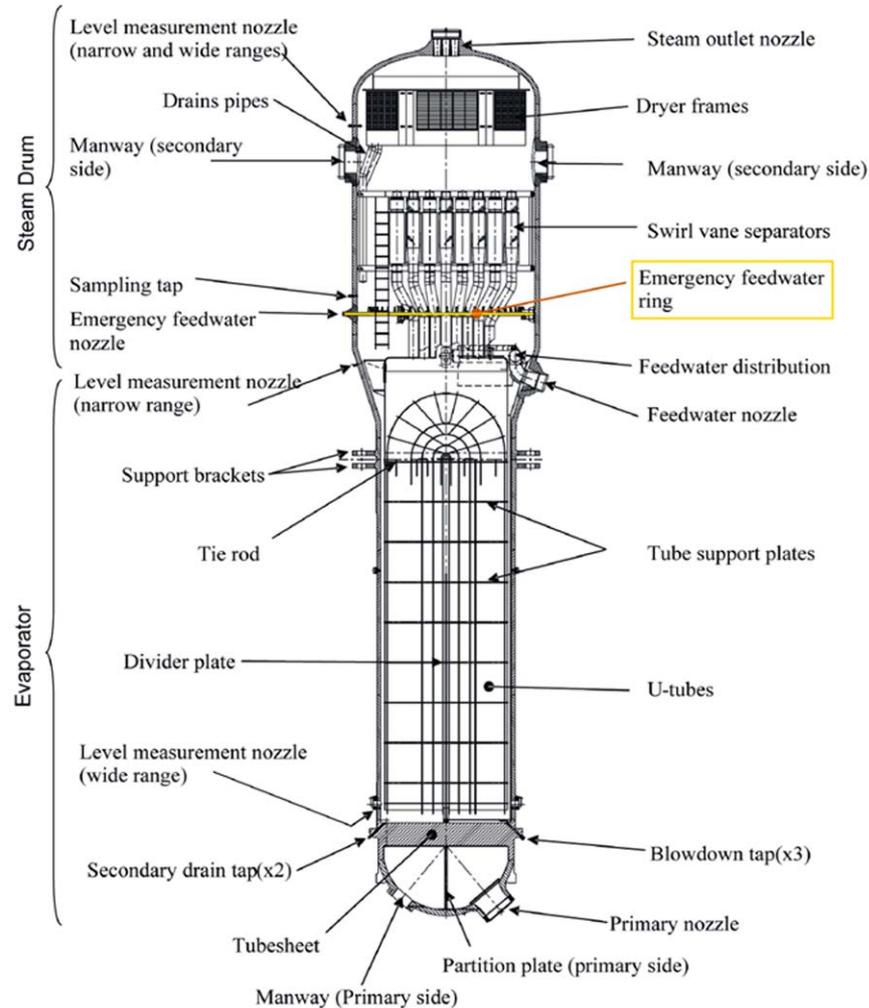
- ▶ **Steam Generator modeling**
- ▶ **CCFL**
- ▶ **LOBI SBLOCA tests**
- ▶ **Controlled depressurization**

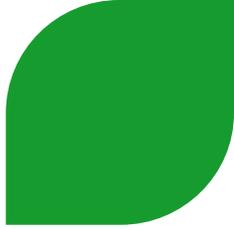
# Steam Generator Secondary Response

- ▶ **The SG is a boiler with an axial economizer**
  - ◆ A divider plate separates the cold leg and hot leg sides of the tubes
  - ◆ MFW is directed between the bundle wrapper and the double wrapper; all MFW proceeds to the cold side
  - ◆ Nodalization represents the physical configuration
- ▶ **Multi dimensional effects will occur above the partition plate,**
  - ◆ Good mixing expected, 2D modeling not necessary
- ▶ **MFW terminates at scram (LOOP, no LOOP)**
  - ◆ LOOP case: EFW automatically initiated. EFW injects in a feed ring similar to other SGs, equal partition on the downcomer, MSIV closed, no recirculation (due to low efficiency of the separator at low flows)
  - ◆ No LOOP, EFW initiated on low WR level, not initiated for all breaks (except 2 inch)



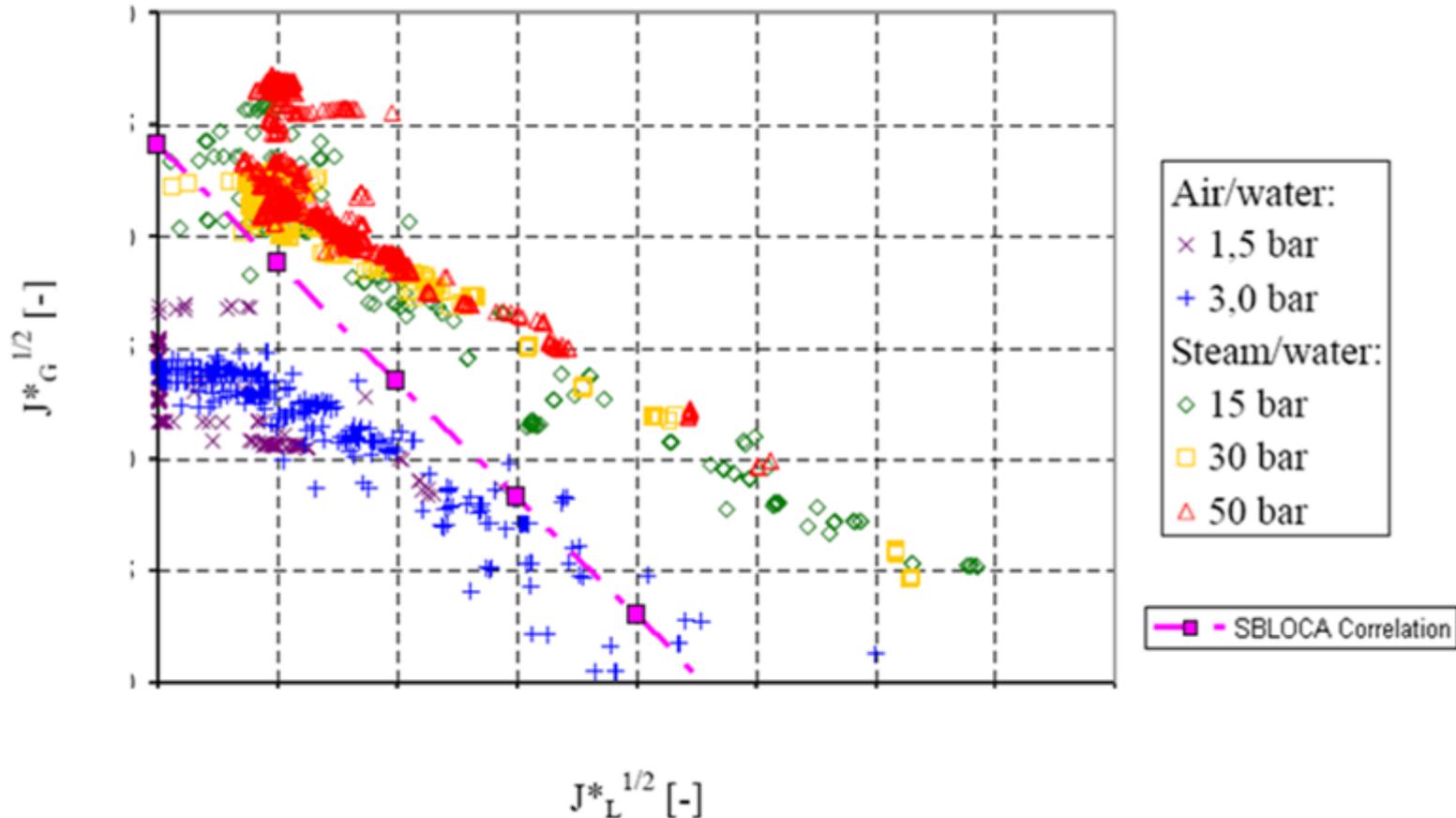
# Steam Generator





- ▶ **U.S. EPR SBLOCA model uses Wallis CCFL correlation at the inlet to the SG plenum**
  
- ▶ **The correlation was assessed against:**
  - ◆ **UPTF test 11**
  - ◆ **ROSA IV**
  - ◆ **Semiscale S-UT-08**
  - ◆ **BETHSY 9.1b**

# SBLOCA Hot Leg-SG Inlet CCFL Compared to TOPFLOW CCFL Data



# LOBI SBLOCA Tests

## ▶ LOBI SBLOCA Test KWU-PWR, 4 loop PWR

### ◆ A2-81 (ISP 18) - 1% Cold Leg Break SBLOCA

- Forced Circulation Phase
  - Break opens, primary pressure decreases to 13.2 MPa within 32 seconds, reactor scram, SG isolation
  - Secondary cooling activated
  - 45 seconds, pumps coast down starts, 75 sec HPIS starts to inject
- Pumps coast stops at 121 seconds, two-phase natural circulation, followed by voiding & reflux condensation
- No uncover, hard to determine the effect of reflux cooling

### ◆ Test LOBI – BL06-Break 3 mm

- Opening the break to pump stop (0-2790 sec)
  - CCFL to the inlet of intact loop SG
- From pump stop to end of accumulator injection (2790-3850 sec)
  - Reflux cooling
- End of accumulator injection to final core rewetting (3850-6900 sec)
- Interesting test, but similar to BETHSY 9.1b

- ◆ **These tests were assessed by CAMP members with RELAP5/Mod 2 & RELAP5/Mod3 and showed acceptable results. We did not benchmark our code against these tests, but we would expect similar results.**

# Controlled Depressurization

## ▶ BETSHY TEST 9.1 b

### ◆ SBLOCA (~0.5%) in the loop with pressurizer

### ◆ Three different phases

- Subcooled blowdown
- Mass depletion in primary side
- Ultimate procedure

### ◆ Steam Generator Blowdown /Reflux Condensation (Ultimate Procedure)

- Fully opening the dump valves in secondary side to depressurize the primary
- Starts at 2562 seconds and ends with accumulator isolation at about 3831 seconds
  - Intense condensation in the tubes induces liquid fall back to the core, which is cooled from the top, then accumulator cools the rods.
- Period with no ECCS injection, no heatup, primary pressure drops to LPSI actuation, 5177 seconds
- Very early after injection, LPSI flow becomes larger than break flow and the primary is recovered.

## ▶ Good prediction of this test by S-RELAP5 and also scales reasonably to the U.S. EPR

# Unique U.S. EPR Design Features for SBLOCA

## ► Safety related systems and features

- ◆ Four trains of Accumulators, MHSI, LHSI/RHR, EFW, MSRT
- ◆ LHSI cross-connects opened when one LHSI train is removed for preventive maintenance
- ◆ Automatic partial cooldown of SGs on SI signal.
- ◆ Automated trip of reactor coolant pumps on coincident SI actuation signal and low  $\Delta P$  across the pumps
- ◆ In-Containment Refueling Water Storage Tank
  - Source of ECC water
  - No switchover needed
- ◆ Shallow cold leg cross-over piping/loop seal (top of loop seal at 30 mm below the top of the active core)

# Key Features of the Model

- ▶ **Two-dimensional hydrodynamic modeling applied in the downcomer and core.**
  - ◆ Core divided into three hydrodynamic regions: hot assembly, inner region of core (~30% of the core), and outer region of core (~70% of the core).
  - ◆ Fuel represented by four heat structures: hot rod; hot assembly; inner, high-powered core region; outer, low-powered core region.
- ▶ **Loop seals in two loops are biased downward to ensure consistent, conservative clearing**
  - ◆ The broken loop and the intact loop closest to the break is biased downward by one foot.
- ▶ **Conservative scram characteristics are assumed**
  - ◆ Maximum time delay
  - ◆ Most reactive rod held out of the core

# Selected Initial Conditions

Parameter	Biasing	Analysis
Thermal Power, MW	Nominal + 0.048%	4612
Fq	Tech Spec Limit	Tech Spec Limit 2.6
FΔH	Tech Spec Limit	1.7
Axial Power Shape	Most top skewed over 8 possible cycles	EOC Top skewed
Reactor Coolant System Average Temperature, °F	Nominal	594 (above 60% power, T <sub>average</sub> is constant)
Reactor Coolant Flow Per Loop, gpm	Tech Spec Minimum with Bias for uncertainty	119,692
Secondary System Pressure, psia	At 100.5% power and 5% plugging	1103.2
Primary System Operating Pressure, psia	Nominal	2250
Pressurizer Level	Nominal	54.3%
Steam Generator Liquid Level	Corresponding to Power Level	49% NR
SG Tube Plugging	Assumed Maximum	5%
MHSI, LHSI, EFW Temperature, °F	Maximum Tech Spec Temperature for IRWST	122
Accumulator Pressure, psia	Minimum	652.7
Accumulator Temperature, °F	Nominal	90

# SBLOCA Analysis

- ▶ **Break flow area  $\leq 10\%$  of the cold leg area**
- ▶ **Deterministic methodology**
- ▶ **Key parameters, such as protection system setpoints and ECCS performance, are biased for uncertainty in accordance with Regulatory Guide 1.105**
- ▶ **Other inputs are nominal**
- ▶ **Does not credit mitigating non-safety related systems**
- ▶ **Accumulators are isolated as soon as non-condensable gases are detected at their nozzles**
- ▶ **Analysis Assumptions**
  - ◆ Worst single-failure prevents operation of one train of pumped ECCS and EFW
  - ◆ One train of pumped ECCS and EFW is unavailable because of preventive maintenance
  - ◆ Startup times for pumped ECCS and EFW assume LOOP at scram and startup time of EDGs
  - ◆ Two operating trains of ECCS deliver water to broken and adjacent loops respectively
  - ◆ MFW is tripped-off at reactor scram

# SBLOCA-Protection System Setpoints

Signal	Biasing	Analysis Assumption
Reactor Trip on Low Pressurizer Pressure, psia	Degraded for Harsh Conditions (-55 psia Uncertainty)	1950
Reactor Trip on Low Hot Leg Pressure, psia	Degraded for Harsh Conditions (-75 psia Uncertainty )	1930
Main Feedwater Isolation	-	Instantaneous for LOOP
Emergency Feedwater Initiation	Degraded for Harsh Conditions (-16.5% Uncertainty)	LOOP & SI 23.5% WR Level
Main Steam Relief Train Opening Pressure, psia	Nominal + Normal Uncertainty (+30 psia)	1414.7 psia in SG, before beginning of partial cooldown; then maintained at 180 °F/hr to 900 psia
Reactor Coolant Pump Trip	Degraded for Harsh Conditions (-5% Uncertainty)	LOOP Automatic, on coincident SI Signal + 75% $\Delta$ P across 2 pumps
Safety Injection Signal, Low-Low Pressurizer Pressure, psia	Degraded for Harsh Conditions (-55 psia Uncertainty)	1612.9

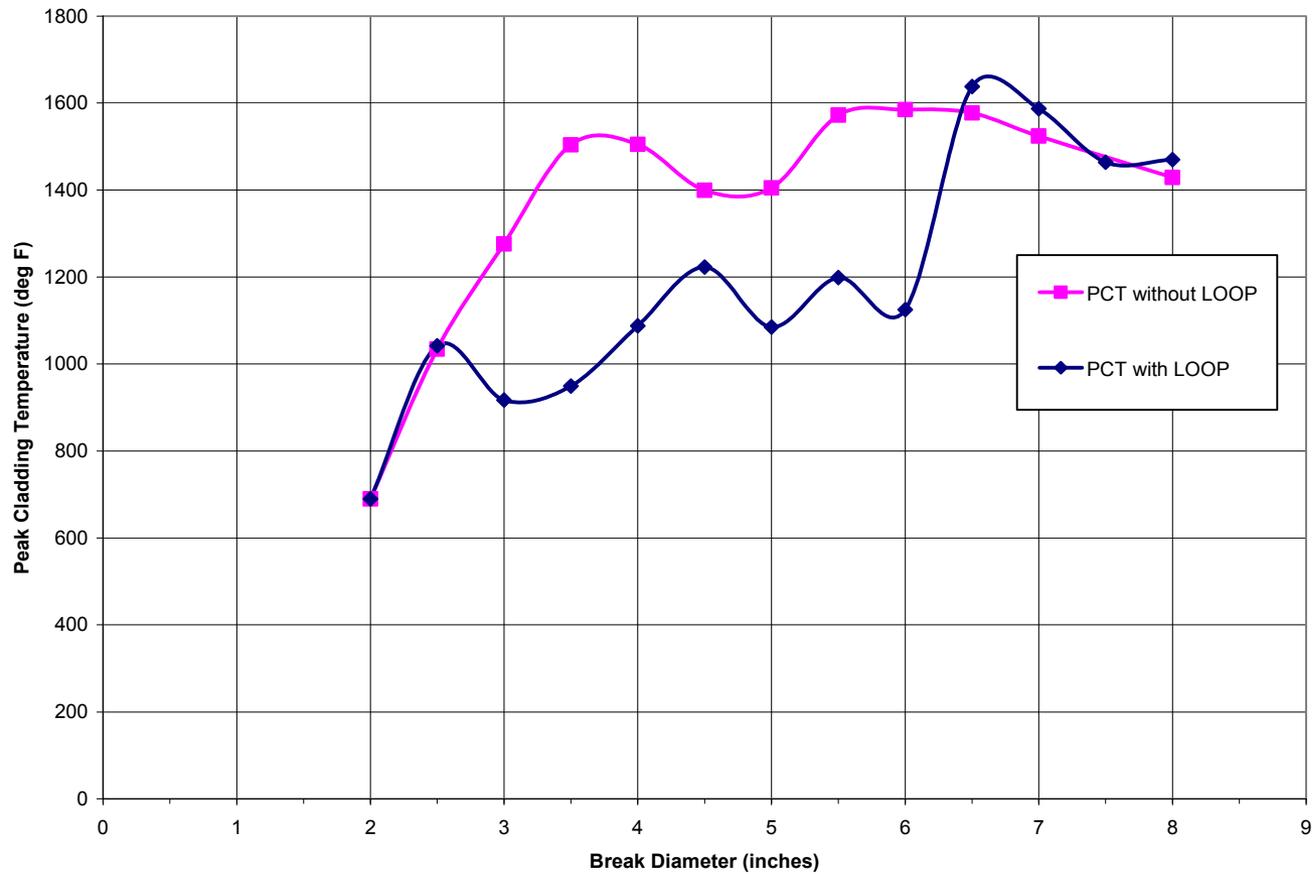
# SBLOCA Break Spectrum Results (LOOP)

Break Diameter (in)	PCT (°F)	Time of PCT (sec)	Metal Water Reaction	
			Local Maximum (%)	Core Wide (%)
2.0	No Heatup	N/A	N/A	N/A
2.5	1042	5000.2	2.59E-2	5.006E-4
3.0	917	2986.4	5.286E-3	1.806E-4
3.5	949	1837.9	5.458E-3	2.106E-4
4.0	1088	1222.3	1.551E-2	3.193E-4
4.5	1223	908.13	4.855E-2	8.999E-4
5.0	1085	679.28	1.176E-2	3.543E-4
5.5	1199	548.34	3.064E-02	6.715E-4
6.0	1125	459.28	1.758E-2	5.462E-4
<b>6.5</b>	<b>1638</b>	<b>360.26</b>	<b>0.383</b>	<b>8.974E-3</b>
7.0	1587	305.39	0.305	7.619E-3
7.5	1464	267.45	0.158	3.135E-3
8.0	1470	234.85	0.152	2.496E-3
ECCS Line Break	1531	265.16	0.217	5.076E-3
Max Break 9.71	1435	165.82	0.108	1.447E-3

# No LOOP-Pump Trip Sensitivities

- ▶ **The transient deck was modified to allow the following:**
  - ◆ **Change the delay on ECCS actuation and EFW actuation such that EDG delay was not taken into account**
  - ◆ **MFW coastdown over the time of MFW closure. Low-load MFW injection was neglected because it is a non-safety system.**
  - ◆ **The Main Steam Bypass was not used (isolation on high containment pressure) and the MSRT system was used for SG depressurization**
  - ◆ **The pumps were tripped on 75%  $\Delta P$  across the pumps**
  - ◆ **EFW was actuated on low wide-range level**

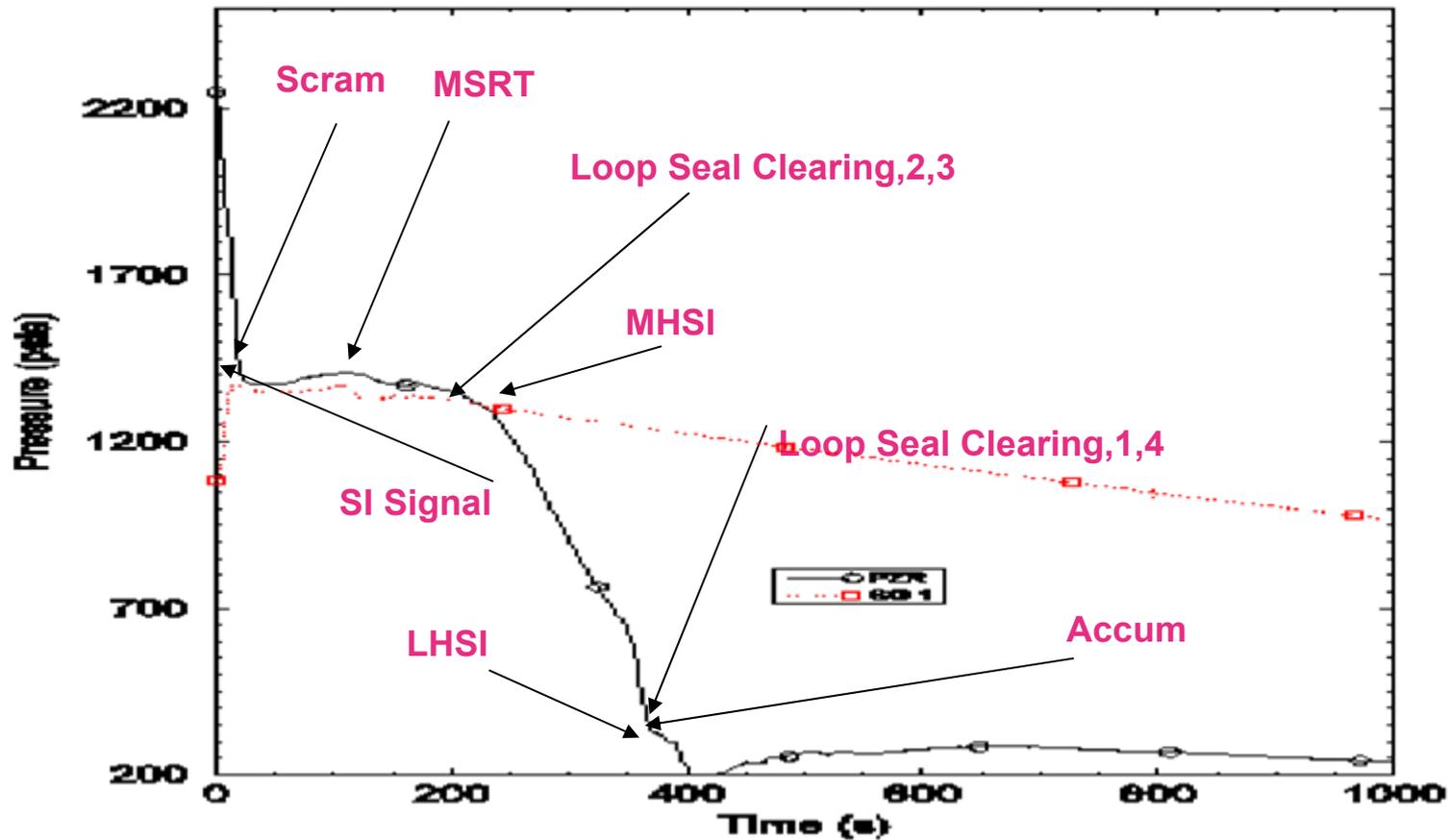
# PCT Comparison LOOP/no LOOP (Pump Trip)



# Limiting Break: 6.5 inch-LOOP, Sequence of Events

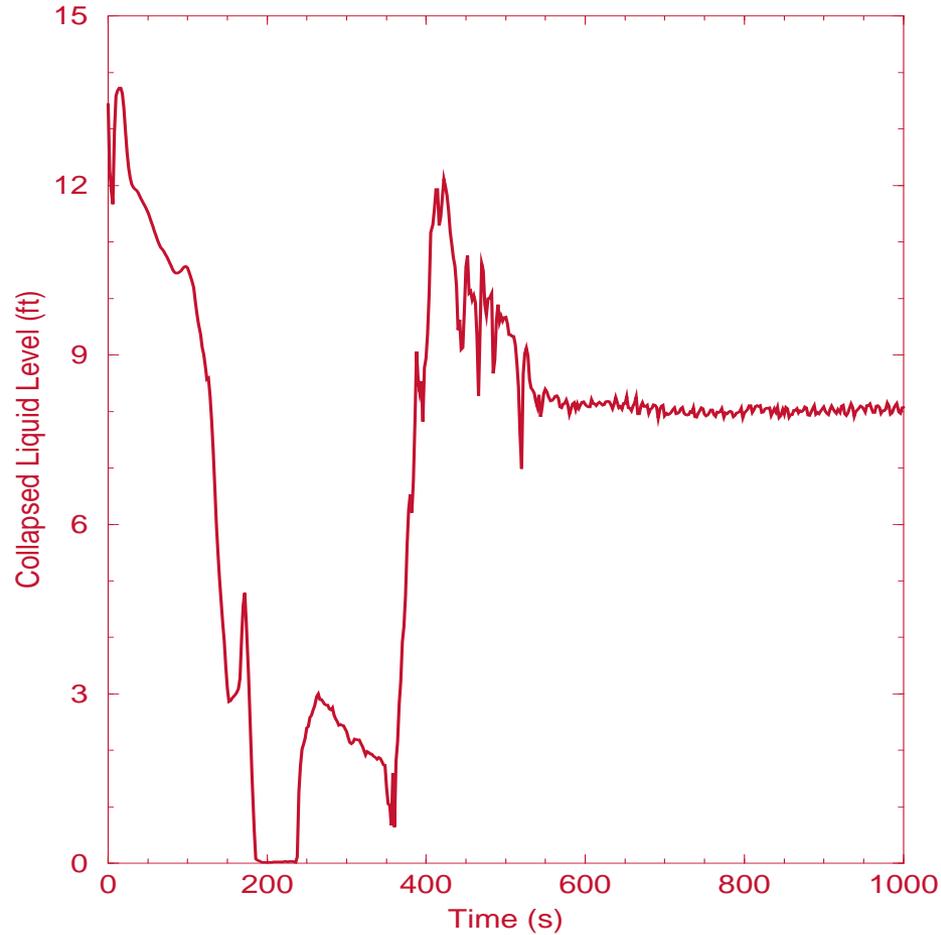
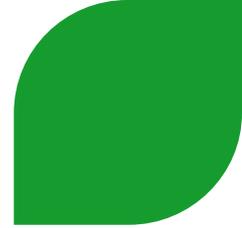
Time (sec)	Event
0	Break Open, Begin Analysis
4.493	Reactor Tripped on Low Hot Leg Pressure
16.807	SIS Signal on Low Pressurizer Pressure
76.807	Emergency Feedwater Initiated (Loop 1 and 4 )
114	Main Steam Relief Isolation Valve opens
134	Main Steam Relief Control Valve closes (faster SG depressurization)
170	Main Steam Relief control Valve reopens to control SG depressurization at a rate of 180 °F/hr
234	Loop Seal Clearing – Loop 2
237	Loop Seal Clearing – Loop 3
246	Loop Medium Head Safety Injection (MHSI) Delivery Began (Loops 4 and 1)
250	Break uncover
346	Accumulator Injection ((Loop 1, 2, 3 and 4 respectively)
360	Loop Seal Clearing (Loop 1)
360.26	PCT Occurred (1638, node #31)
362	Loop Seal Clearing (Loop 4)
380	LHSI Injection Begins (Loops 4, 1)
1000	Transient Calculation Terminated

# System Pressures



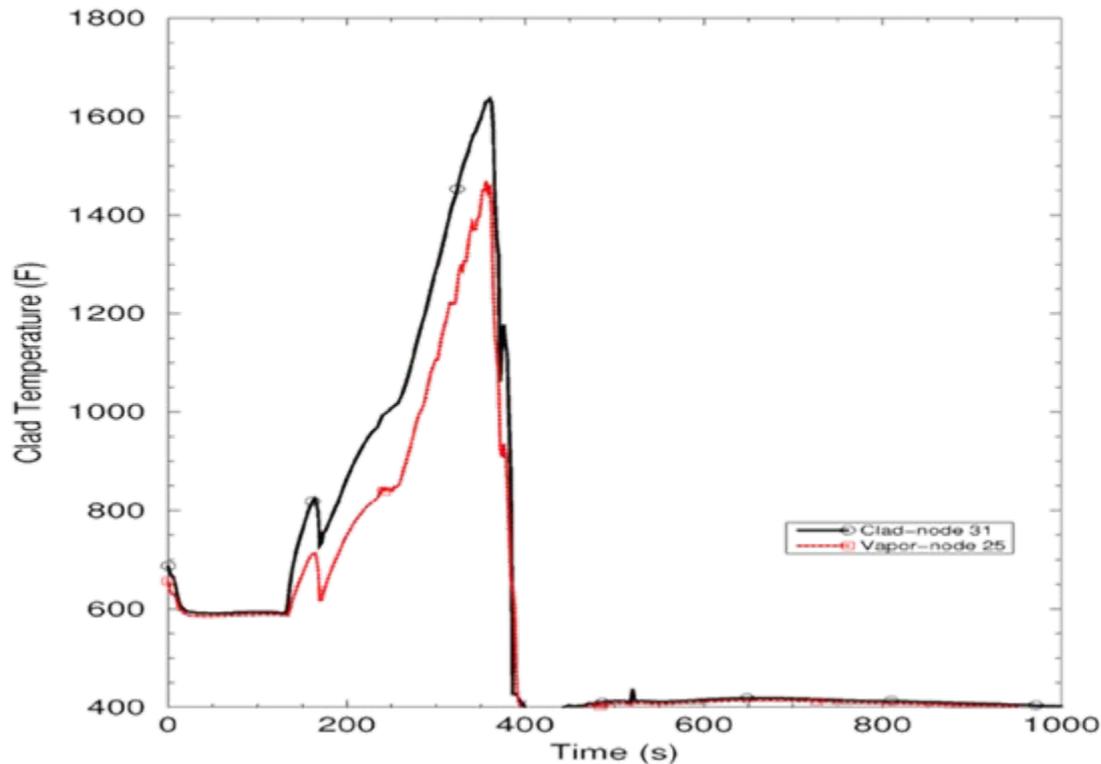
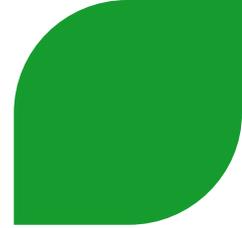
ID:19018 22-Jul-2007 16:22:21 6\_6in\_001.doc:1

# Hot Assembly Collapsed Liquid Level



ID:13016 22Jul2007 19:22:21 6\_5in\_001.dmx:1

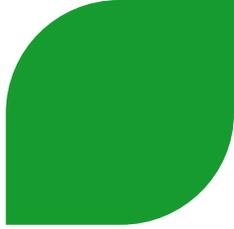
# Vapor and Clad Temperatures for Hot Node



ID:13016 22Jul2007 19:22:21 6\_5in\_001.dmx:1

# Results

- ▶ **PCT for a 6.5 in. break is 1638°F, below the 2200°F PCT limit specified in 10CFR50.46(b)(1).**
- ▶ **The total cladding oxidation at the peak location is below the 17% limit specified in 10CFR50.46(b)(2).**
- ▶ **The hydrogen generated in the core by cladding oxidation during these accidents is below the 1% limit specified in 10CFR50.46 (b)(3).**



# U.S. EPR LBLOCA Analysis

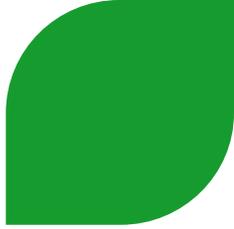
Kent Abel

# U.S. EPR Design Features Important to LBLOCA

- ▶ **Safety related systems and features**
  - ◆ **Passive containment heat sinks for containment heat removal**
  - ◆ **In-containment Refueling Water Storage Tank (IRWST)**
    - Source of ECC water
  - ◆ **Medium Head Safety Injection (MHSI)**
  - ◆ **Higher operating pressure in accumulators (~700 psia)**
  - ◆ **LHSI cross-connects opened when one LHSI train is removed for preventive maintenance**

# Realistic LBLOCA Methodology

## Key Features



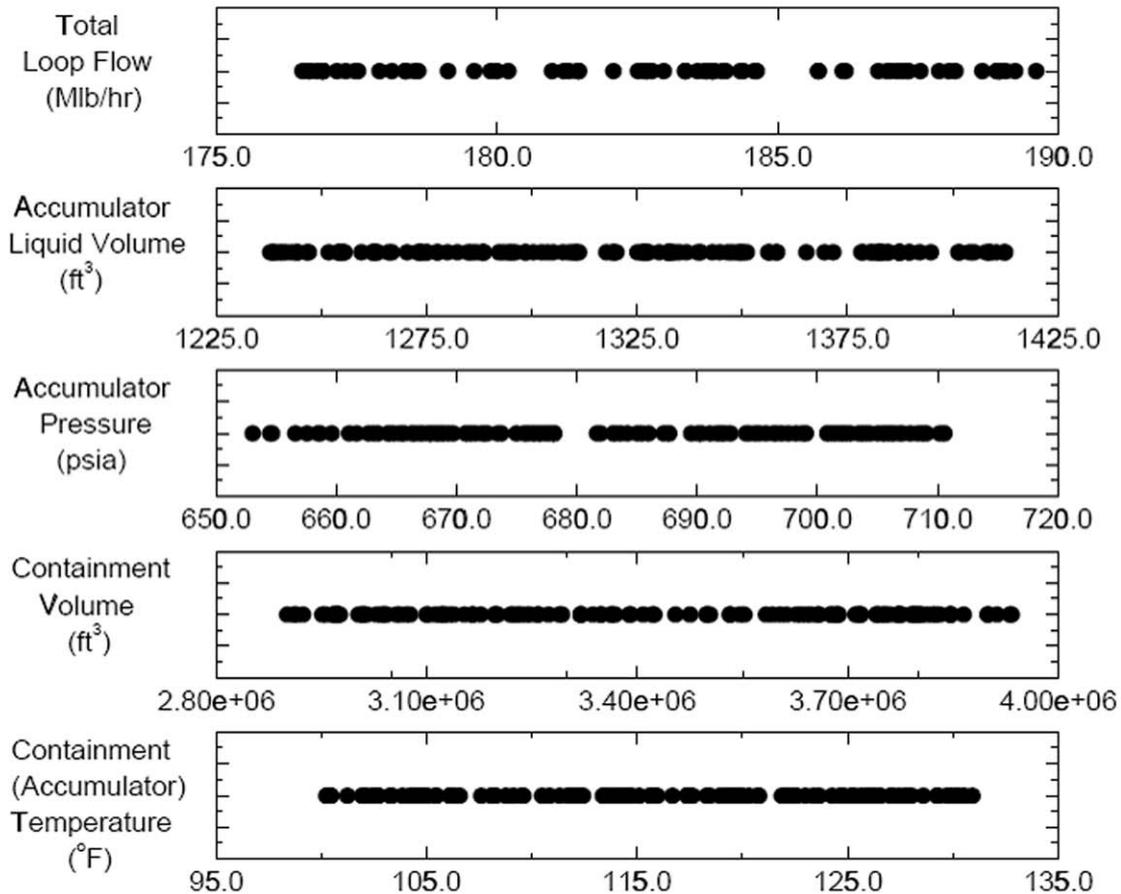
- ▶ **Probabilistic Methodology**
- ▶ **Two sets of 124 cases:**
  - ◆ **Initial Fuel Cycle**
  - ◆ **Equilibrium Fuel Cycle representative of an 18 month core**
    - A nominal cycle length of 18 months is the basis for all neutronic parameters

# RLBLOCA EM

## Example Sampled Plant Parameters

Parameter	Min	Max
Core power (MW) (not sampled)	4612	
Initial flow rate (Mlbm/hr)	176.44	198
Initial operating temperature (°F)	590	598
Pressurizer pressure (psia)	2214	2286
Pressurizer level (%)	49.3	59.3
Containment volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )	2888000	3934000
Containment temperature (°F)	100	131
Accumulator pressure (psia)	652.7	710.7
Accumulator liquid volume (ft <sup>3</sup> )	1236	1412.6

# Equilibrium Cycle – Scatter Plots

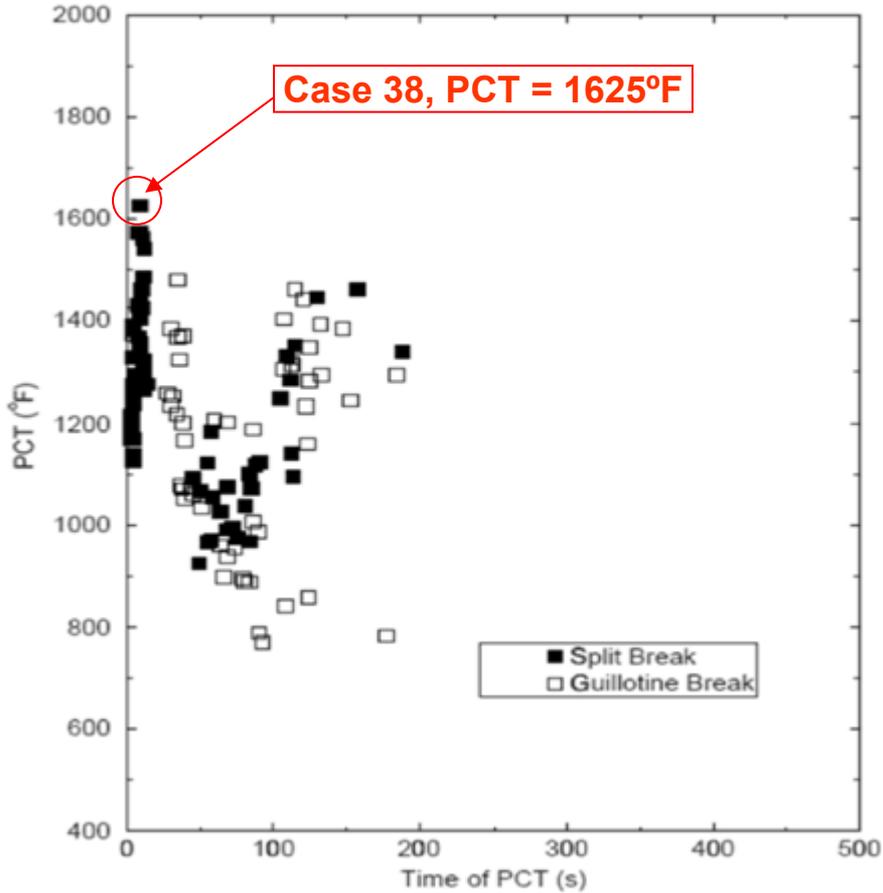


Denotes highest PCT case in each analysis

Acceptance Criteria:  
PCT shall not exceed 2200°F

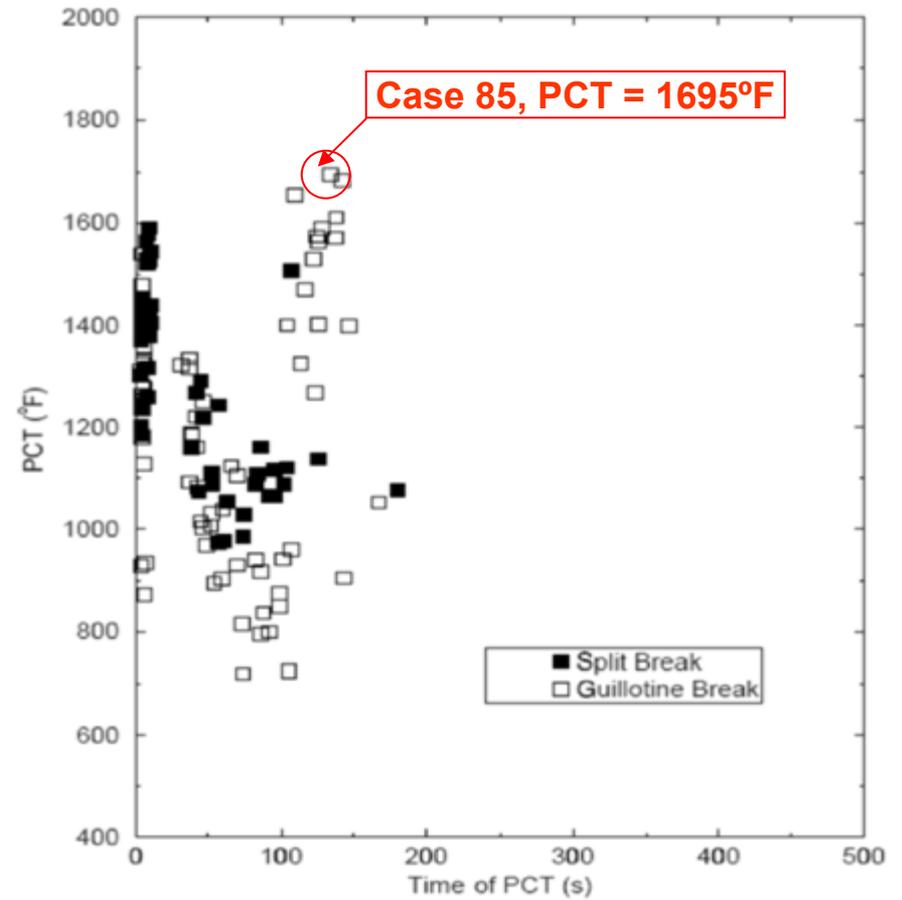
## Equilibrium Cycle

PCT vs Time of PCT



## Cycle 01

PCT vs Time of PCT

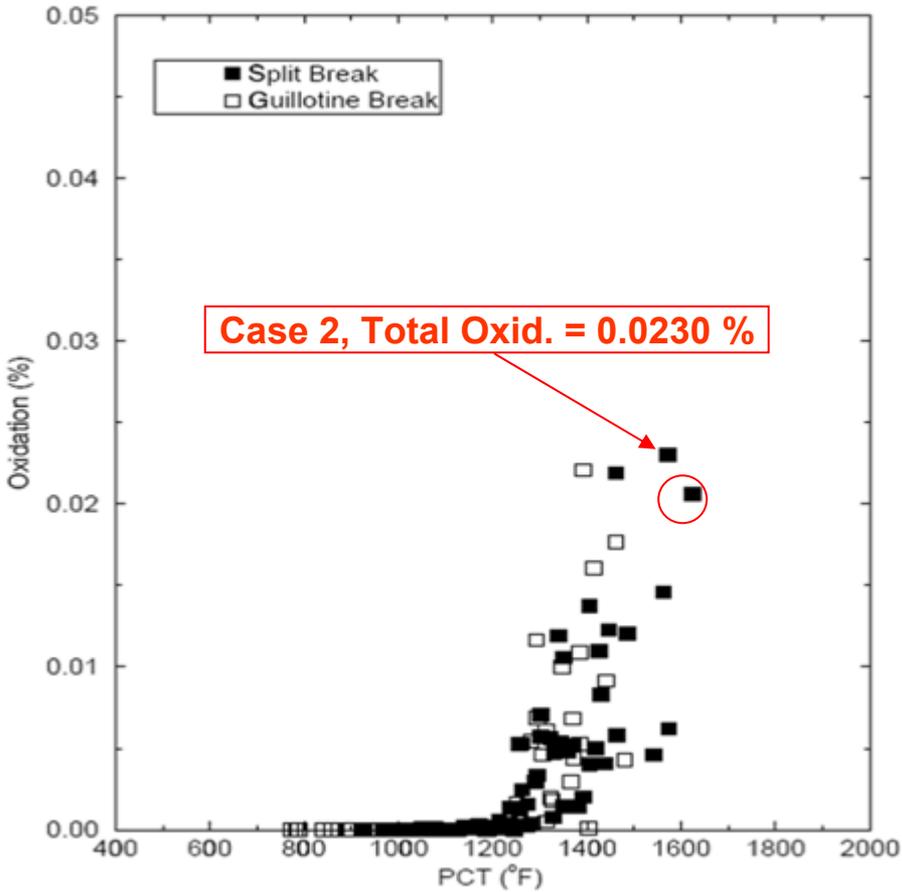


Denotes highest PCT case in each analysis

Acceptance Criteria:  
Total percent oxidation of less than 1%

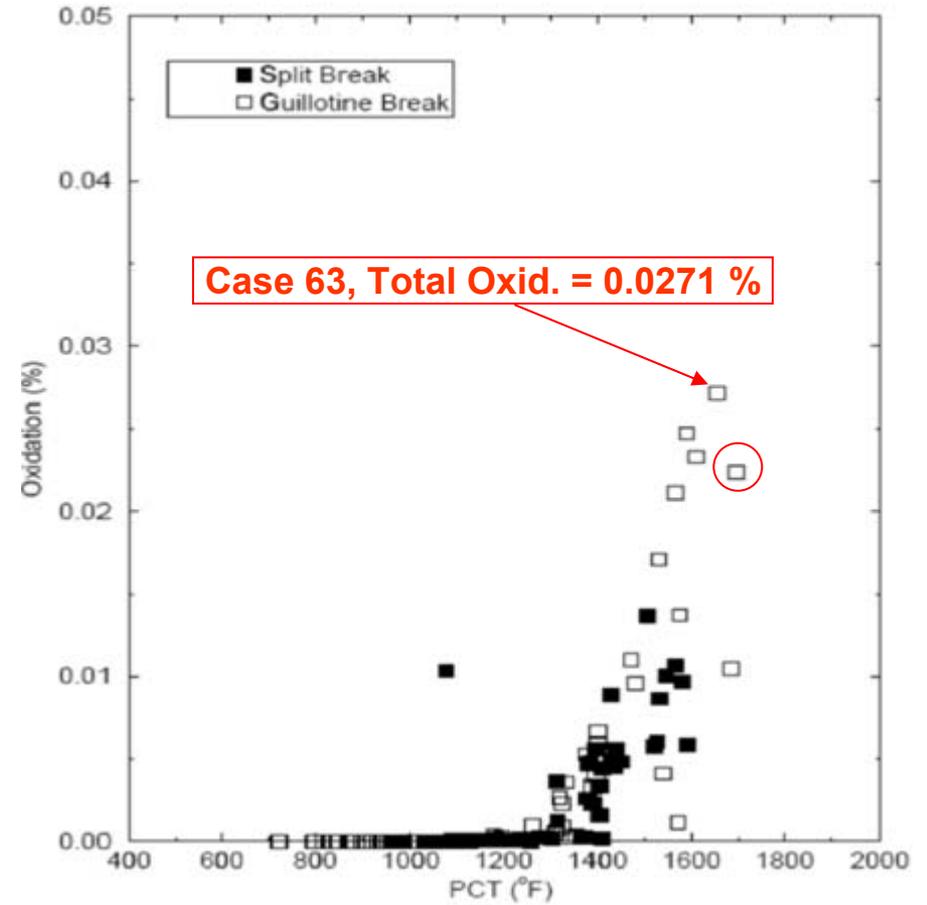
## Equilibrium Cycle

Total Oxidation vs PCT



## Cycle 01

Total Oxidation vs PCT



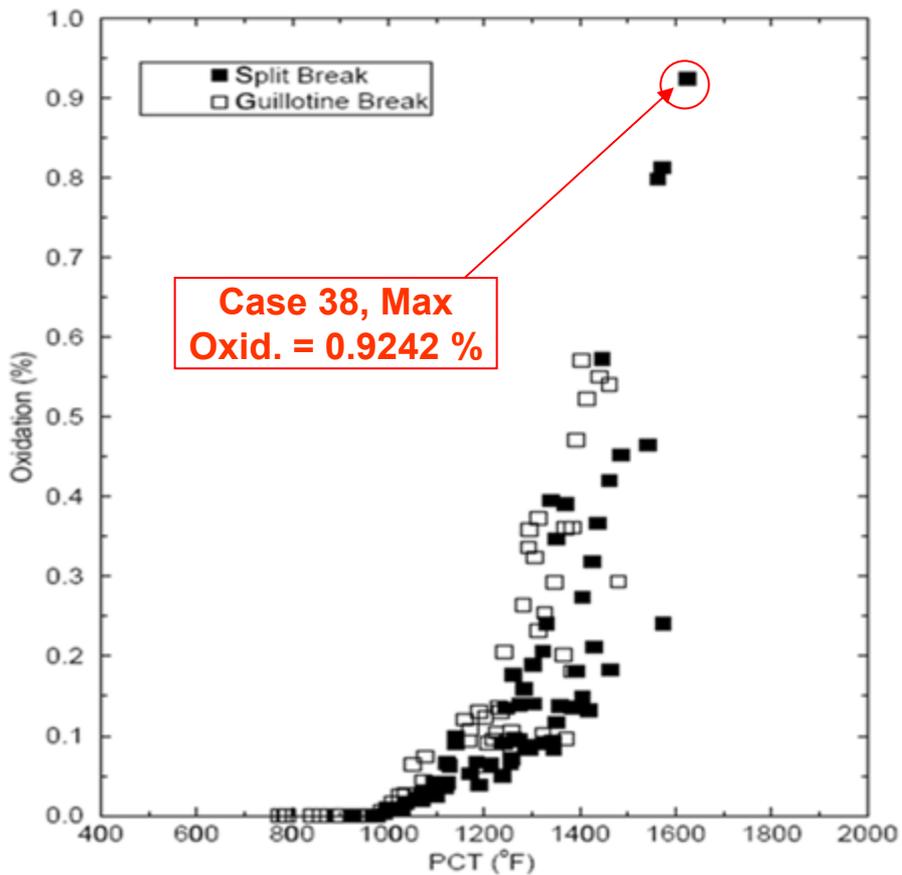
Denotes highest PCT case in each analysis

Acceptance Criteria:

Maximum cladding oxidation shall not exceed 17 percent total cladding thickness before oxidation.

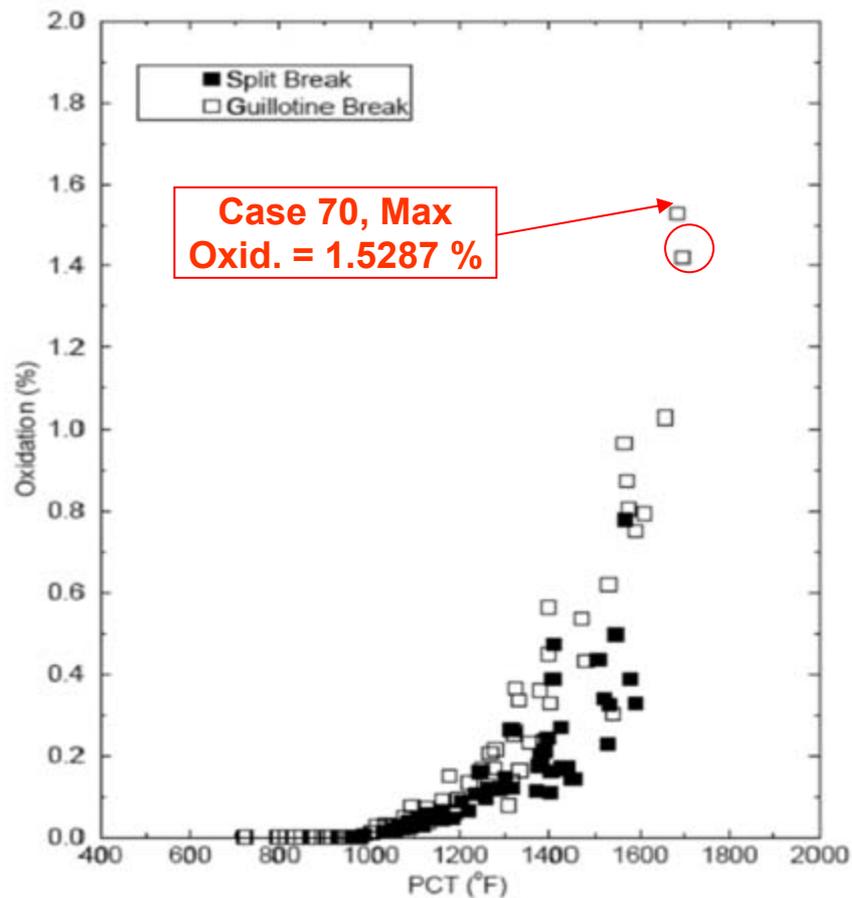
## Equilibrium Cycle

Maximum Oxidation vs PCT

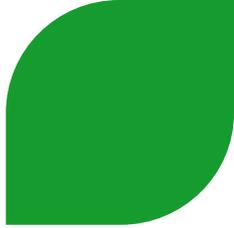


## Cycle 01

Maximum Oxidation vs PCT



# ACRS Questions Relevant To LBLOCA



- ▶ **Upstream conditions for Moby Dick test 3141**
- ▶ **S-RELAP5 treatment of nitrogen during critical flow**

# Upstream Conditions for Moby Dick

## ► Moby Dick test 3141

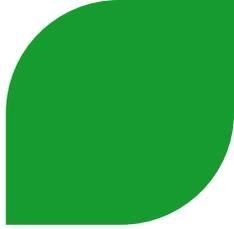
- ◆ Subcooled Conditions at Inlet
- ◆ Water Injection  $P = 5.619E5 \text{ Pa} = 81.52 \text{ psia}$
- ◆  $T = 308.7 \text{ K} = 95.99 \text{ F}$

# Critical Flow at the Break with Noncondensables

- ▶ Based on HEM model
- ▶ Thermal equilibrium
- ▶ Pressure based on partial pressures of steam and noncondensables. Noncondensables treated as an ideal gas.

$$P = P_n + P_v$$

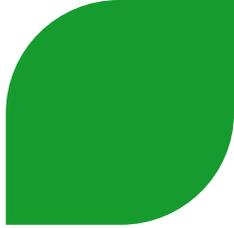
- ▶ Vapor properties obtained from steam tables and noncondensable gas state equations
- ▶ Remaining portion of critical flow calculation similar to critical flow without noncondensables present



# U.S. EPR Long Term Cooling

Don Rowe  
Lisa Gerken

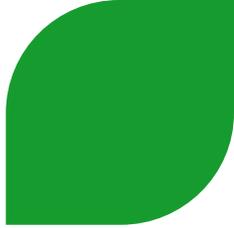
# Long Term Core Cooling



## ▶ Long Term Core Cooling following a LOCA:

- ◆ Mixture Level – Today
- ◆ Boron Precipitation – Today
- ◆ *Boron Dilution – Not addressed today*
- ◆ *GSI 191 – Not addressed today*

# Long Term Core Mixture Level



## ▶ Long Term Core Cooling Mixture Level

- ◆ Assure core cooling during LOCA post-reflood period

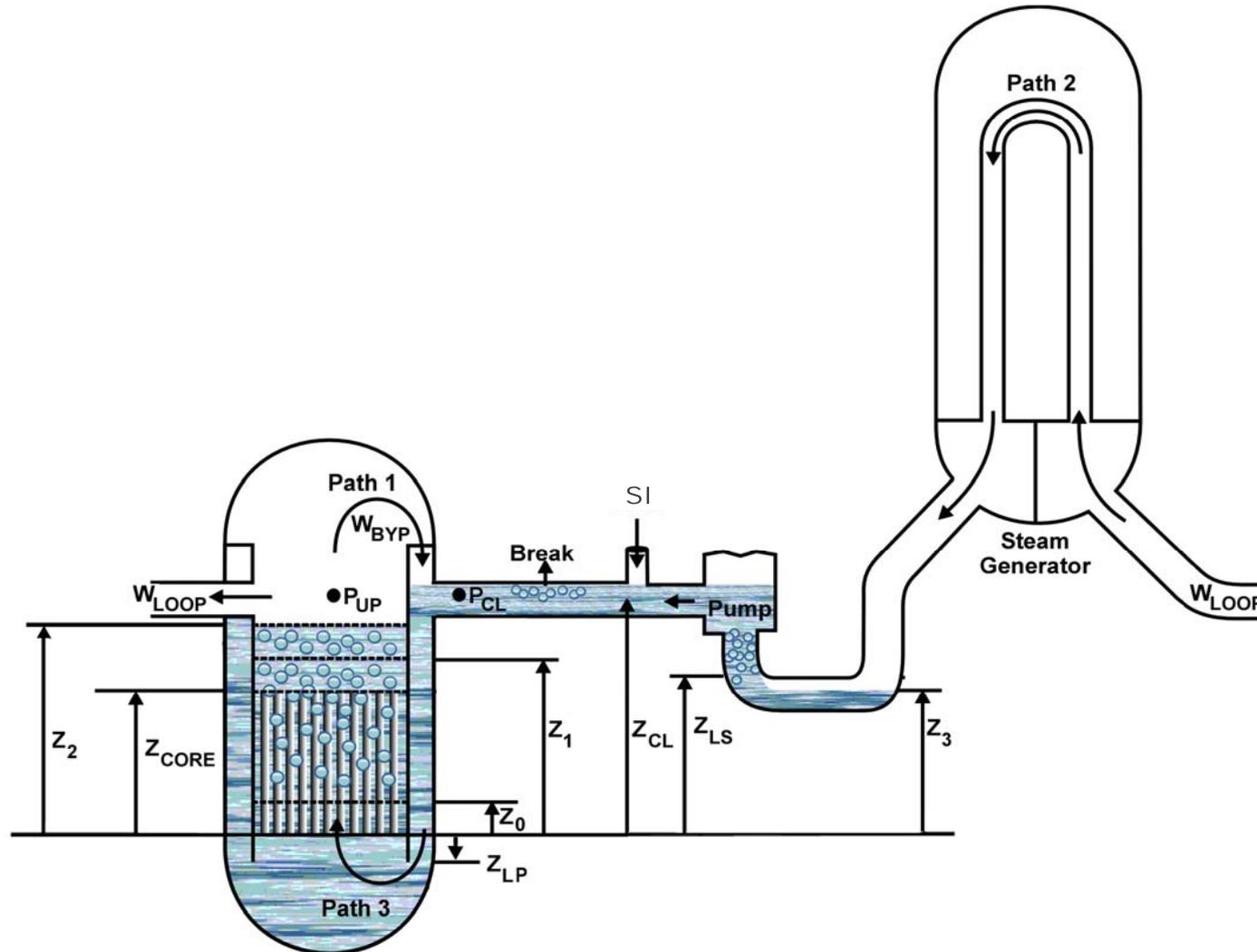
## ▶ Analytical approach

- ◆ Quasi-Steady Static-Balance Model
- ◆ Primary System is rather quiet with negligible dynamic behavior
- ◆ System pressure drops are based on steam flow and hydrostatic heads
- ◆ Neglect hot leg injection and boron concentration

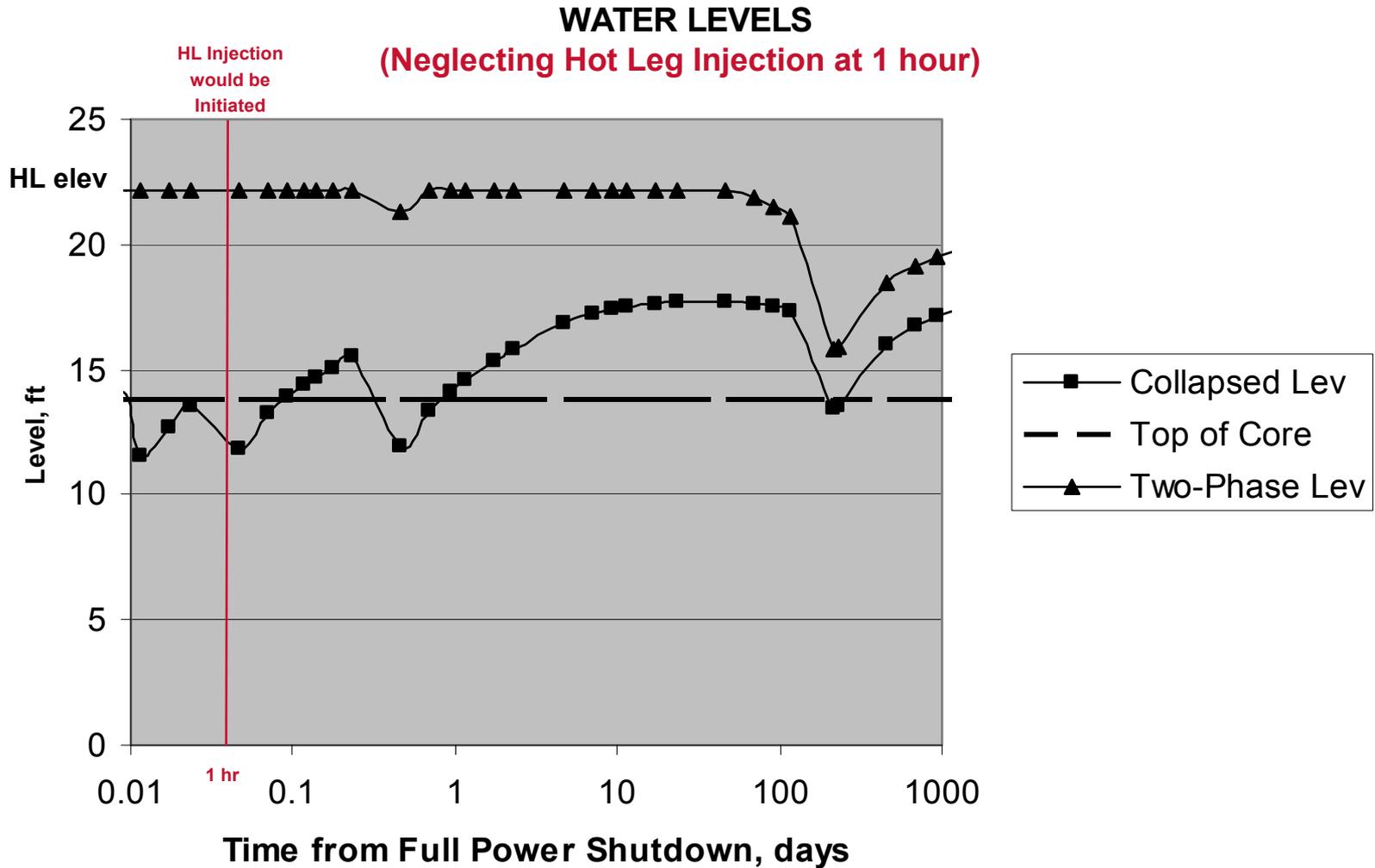
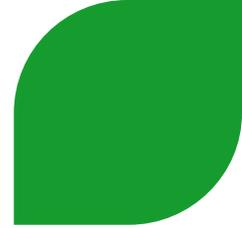
## ▶ Results and conclusion

- ◆ Two-phase mixture-level assures long term core cooling

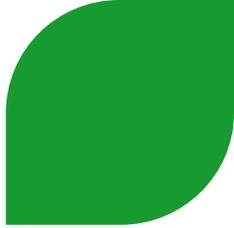
# Long Term Core Mixture Level: Modeling Concept



# Long Term Core Mixture Level: Typical Result



# Long Term Core Mixture Level: Conclusions



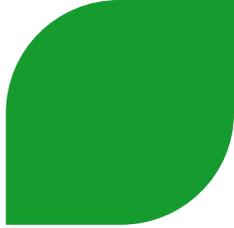
## ► Results and conclusions

- ◆ **Core is covered by two-phase mixture during post-reflood period**
  - High two-phase mixture-level following full power LOCA
  - Modest two-phase mixture-level following low power LOCA
  
- ◆ **Two-phase mixture-level assures long-term cooling of core**
  
- ◆ **Shallow EPR loop-seal design Important to results**
  - Top of fuel is only 30 mm below top of loop-seal

# Boron Precipitation

- ▶ During the pool boiling phase following a LOCA, boron could concentrate in the reactor core region if countermeasures are not taken. If the concentration of boron reaches the solubility limit, boron precipitates out of solution and potentially causes coolant channel blockage.
- ▶ Post-LOCA operator actions include:
  - ◆ Continuation of the initial automatic partial cooldown
    - **For small breaks, this results in a depressurization of the RCS, allowing LHSI to refill the RCS and re-establish natural circulation**
  - ◆ Redirect >75% of the LHSI to the RCS hot leg at 60 minutes, flushing the core and controlling the concentration
- ▶ U.S. EPR uses 37% enriched boron allowing for lower concentrations of boron

# Boron Precipitation: FSAR Analysis



## ▶ “Boiling Pot” analysis:

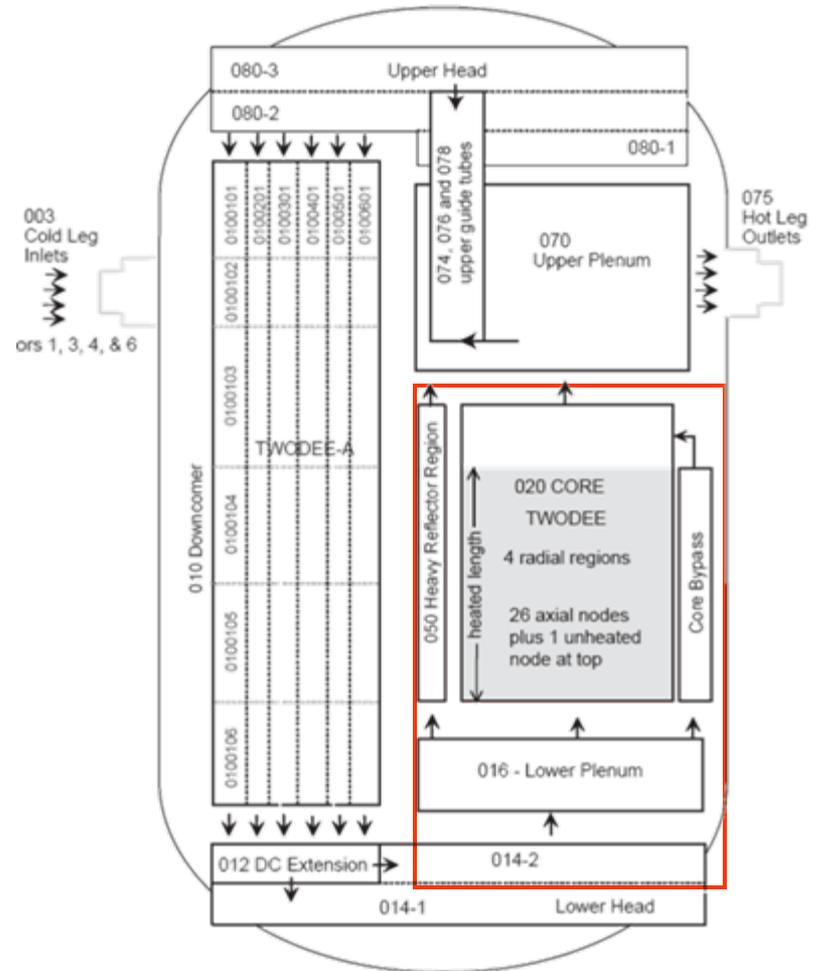
- ◆ Determines the concentration as a function of time resulting from the steaming rate
- ◆ No credit for hot leg injection at 60 minutes

## ▶ Key assumptions:

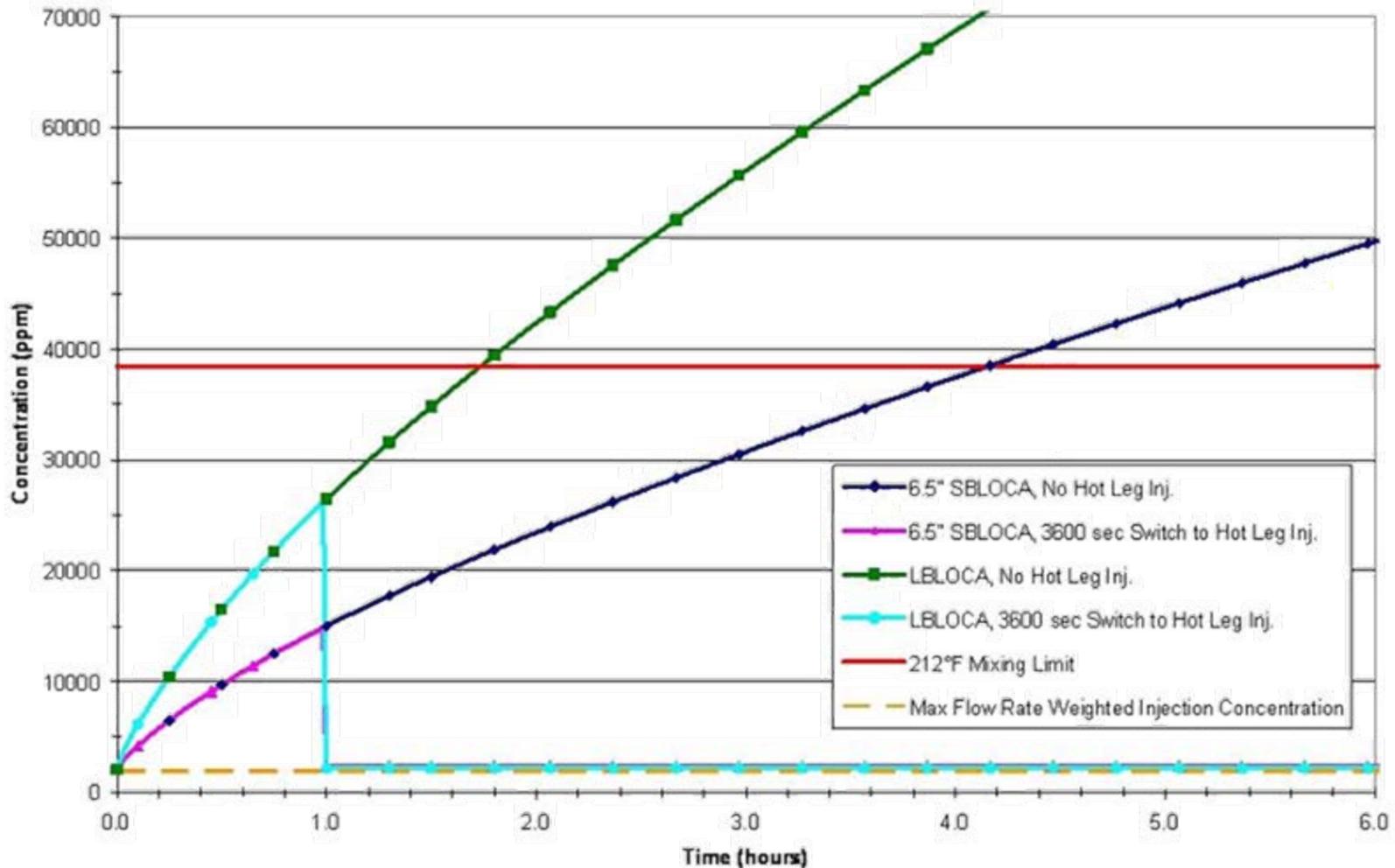
- ◆ Steaming Rate = Latent heat of vaporization at 14.7 psia and ANS 1973 Decay Heat Standard x 1.2
- ◆ No inlet subcooling
- ◆ Injection Rate = Steaming Rate → No increase in liquid volume
- ◆ Injection Concentration = Maximum Flow Rate Weighted Concentration
- ◆ Initial Core Concentration = Injection Concentration
- ◆ No entrainment of boron in steam

# Boron Precipitation FSAR Analysis

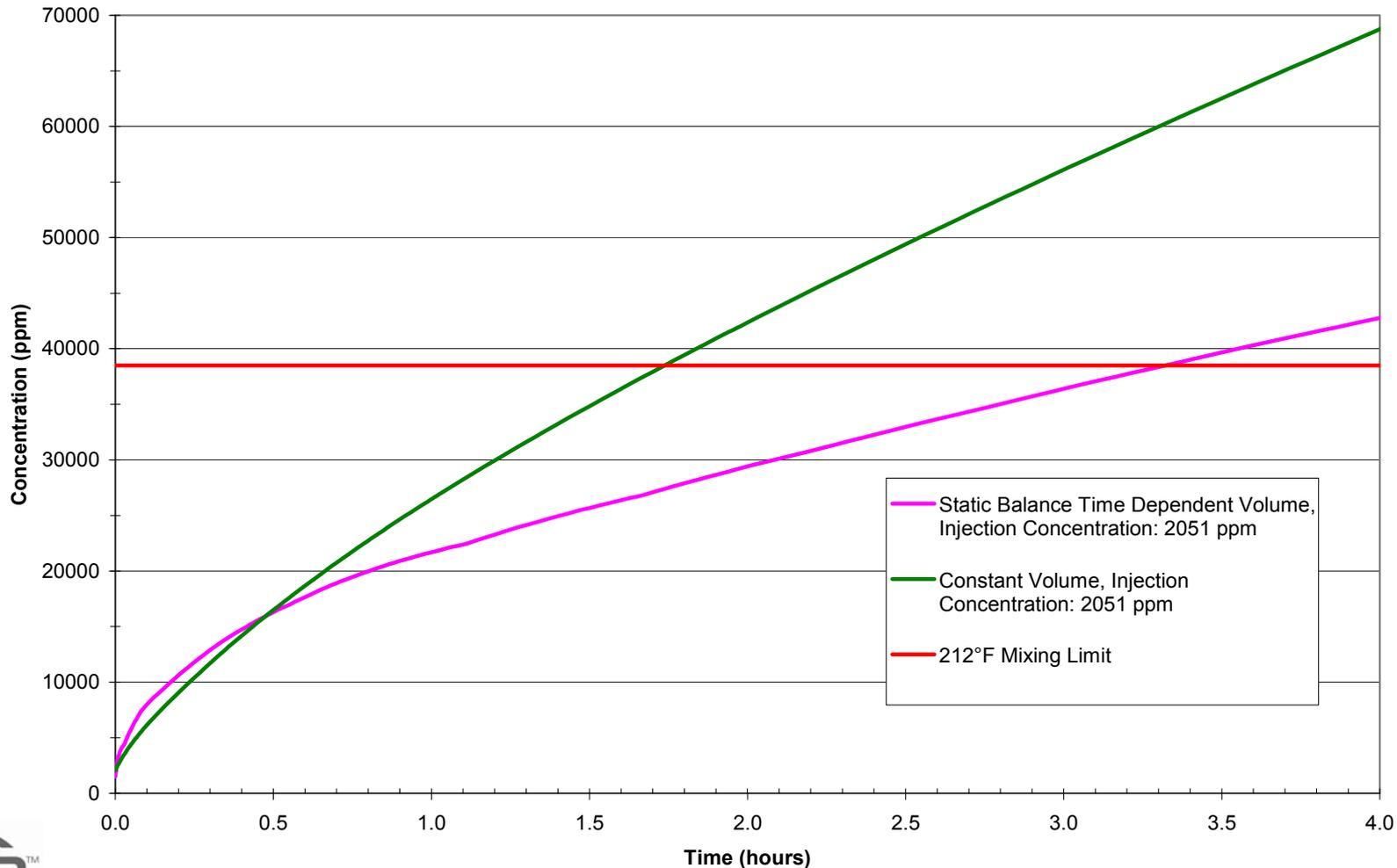
- ▶ Concentrating Region is defined as the areas in which core recirculation occurs:
  - ◆ Region between lower support plate and active core
  - ◆ Active Core
  - ◆ Heavy Reflector
  - ◆ Guide Tubes
  - ◆ Upper plenum up to bottom of hot legs
- ▶ Volume at the end of limiting PCT transient – representative of a conservative, post-reflood volume



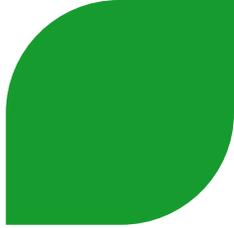
# Boron Precipitation: FSAR Analysis Results



# Boron Precipitation: Results with Long Term Core Cooling Model

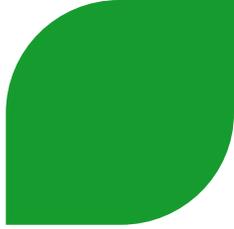


# Boron Precipitation: Conclusions



- ▶ For very small breaks the restart of natural circulation prevents the precipitation of boron in the core region
- ▶ For larger breaks, hot leg injection redirects >75% of the LHSI at 60 minutes (while maintaining all MHSI and a portion of the LHSI to the cold legs)
- ▶ Times to switch to hot leg injection prior to boron precipitation limit:
  - ◆ **FSAR Analysis (Constant Volume): 1.74 hours**
  - ◆ **Core Mixture Level Model: 3.3 hours**

# Nomenclature



• CCFL	Counter Current Flow Limit
• ECC	Emergency Core Cooling
• ECCS	Emergency Core Cooling System
• EDG	Emergency Diesel Generator
• EFW	Emergency Feedwater
• HEM	Homogeneous Equilibrium Model
• LBLOCA	Large Break Loss of Coolant Accident
• LHSI	Low Head Safety Injection
• LOCA	Loss of Coolant Accident
• LOOP	Loss of Offsite Power
• LPSI	Low Pressure Safety Injection
• MFW	Main Feedwater
• MHSI	Medium Head Safety Injection
• MSRT	Main Steam Relief Train
• PCT	Peak Cladding Temperature
• RCS	Reactor Cooling System
• RHR	Residual Heat Removal
• SBLOCA	Small Break Loss of Coolant Accident
• SG	Steam Generator
• SI	Safety Injection



Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**AREVA U.S. EPR Design Certification Application Review**

**Safety Evaluation Report**

**Chapter 18: Human Factors Engineering**

August 18, 2011

# Staff Review Team

- ***Technical Staff***

- ♦ **James Bongarra, Lead Technical Reviewer**  
Operator Licensing & Human Performance Branch
- ♦ **Paul Pieringer, Technical Reviewer**  
Operator Licensing & Human Performance Branch
- ♦ **Jacqwan Walker, Technical Reviewer**  
Operator Licensing & Human Performance Branch
- ♦ **Michael Junge, Branch Chief**  
Operator Licensing & Human Performance Branch

- ***Project Managers***

- ♦ **Getachew Tesfaye, Lead Project Manager**
- ♦ **Tanya Ford, Project Manager**

# Overview of DC Application

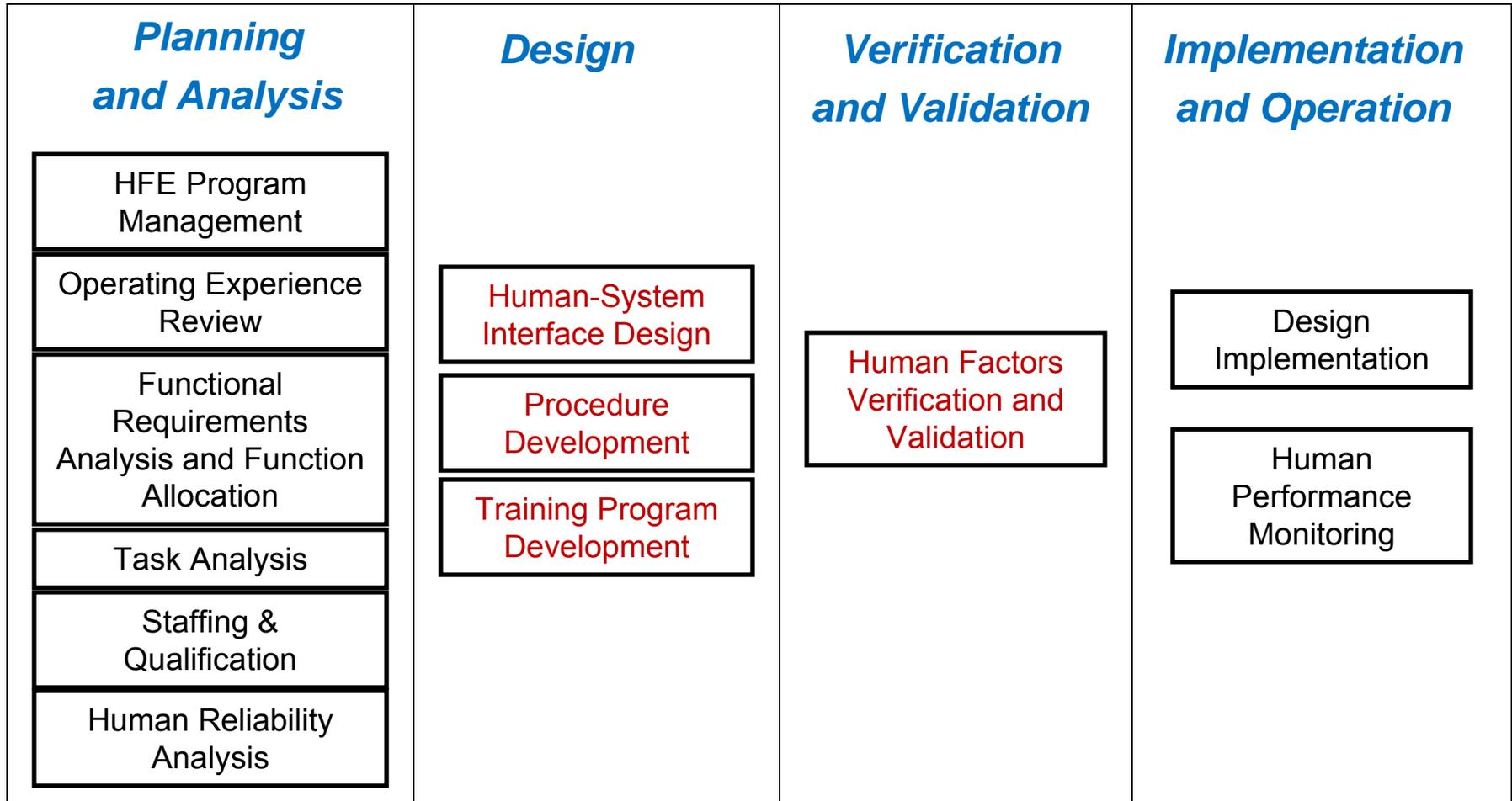
<b>SRP Section/Application Section</b>		<b>No. of Questions</b>	<b>Status Number of OI</b>
18.1	HFE Program Management	21	0
18.2	Operating Experience Review	11	0
18.3	Functional Requirements Analysis and Function Allocation	27	0
18.4	Task Analysis	7	0
18.5	Staffing and Qualifications	13	0
18.6	Human Reliability Analysis	18	0

# Overview of DC Application (cont.)

<b>SRP Section/Application Section</b>		<b>No. of Questions</b>	<b>Status Number of OI</b>
18.7	Human-System Interface Design	36	0
18.8	Procedure Development	13	0
18.9	Training Program Development	2	0
18.10	Verification and Validation	58	0
18.11	Design Implementation	9	0
18.12	Human Performance Monitoring	8	0
Various Sections	Human Factors Engineering	10	0
<b>Totals</b>		<b>235</b>	<b>0</b>

- Outline Staff's Evaluation Process
- Discuss Noteworthy Items of the Review
- Staff Conclusions

## HFE Program Review Model



## **Noteworthy Items of the U.S. EPR DC HFE Review**

1. Verification and Validation
2. Minimum Inventory
3. Procedures and Training
4. Computer-Based Procedures

## **Noteworthy Items of the U.S. EPR DC HFE Review – 1**

### Verification and Validation

- “Robust” treatment of this NUREG-0711 Element
- Detailed Implementation Plan
- Sample of Scenarios

## **Noteworthy Items of the U.S. EPR DC HFE Review – 2**

### Minimum Inventory (of Alarms, Controls, Displays)

- Description of Development Process for DC
- “List” of specific alarms, controls, displays deferred to COL
- ITAAC item

## **Noteworthy Items of the U.S. EPR DC HFE Review – 3**

### Procedures and Training

Both are:

- addressed in SRP Chapter 13
- operational programs
- COL Information Items

## **Noteworthy Aspects of the U.S. EPR DC HFE Review – 4**

### Computer-Based Procedures

- General description reviewed as part of the HSI Element
- ITAAC item

## **U.S. EPR Chapter 18 SER**

- No Open Items
- The staff has found the U.S. EPR Chapter 18, “Human Factors Engineering” (FSAR, Tier 2 and associated Implementation Plans) for design certification acceptable.

# Acronyms

- COL – Combined License
- DC – Design Certification
- HFE – Human Factors Engineering
- HSI – Human-System Interface
- FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report
- IP – Implementation Plan
- ITAAC – Inspections, Tests, Analyses, and Acceptance Criteria
- OI – Open Item
- SER – Safety Evaluation Report



# Presentation to the ACRS Subcommittee

**UniStar Calvert Cliffs Nuclear Power Plant (CCNPP) Unit 3  
COL Application Review**

**Safety Evaluation Report**

**CHAPTER 15: Transient and Accident Analyses**

August 18, 2011

# Order of Presentation

- **Surinder Arora** – Calvert Cliffs COLA Lead PM
- **UniStar** – RCOL Applicant
- **Jason Carneal** – Chapter 15 PM
- **Technical Staff**

# Major Milestones Chronology

07/13/2007	Part 1 of the COL Application (Partial) submitted
12/14/2007	Part 1, Rev. 1, submitted
03/14/2008	Part 1, Rev. 2, & Part 2 of the Application submitted
06/03/2008	Part 2 of the Application accepted for review (Docketed)
08/01/2008	Revision 3 submitted
03/09/2009	Revision 4 submitted
06/30/2009	Revision 5 submitted
07/14/2009	Initial Review schedule milestones published
09/30/2009	Revision 6 submitted
04/12/2010	Phase 1 review completion milestone
12/20/2010	Revision 7 submitted
August 2011	ACRS Sub Committee review complete on Chapters 2 part 1, 4, 5, 6, 8,10, 11,12, 16, 17 & 19

# ACRS Phase 3 Review Plan

## FSAR CHAPTERS BY COMPLETION DATES

Chapter(s)	Completion Date	Subcommittee Meeting
8	1/6/2010	2/18/2010
4	3/24/2010	4/20/2010
5	3/22/2010	4/20/2010
12	3/19/2010	4/20/2010
17	3/12/2010	4/20/2010
19	4/19/2010	5/21/2010
10	6/11/2010	11/30/2010
11	10/30/2010	
16	10/11/2010	
2 (Group 1)	10/29/2010	1/12/2011
6	4/1/2011	4/5/2011
15	7/22/2011	8/18/2011
1, 2 (Group 2), 3, 7, 9, 13, 14, 18	Various	Future meeting dates to be finalized

# Technical Staff Review Team



- ♦ **Michelle Hart**  
Siting and Accident Consequences Branch
- ♦ **Shanlai Lu**  
Reactor Systems, Nuclear Performance, and Code Review Branch

## **Project Managers:**

- ♦ **Surinder Arora**
- ♦ **Jason Carneal**

# Overview of COLA Review

<b>SRP Section/Application Section</b>		<b>No. of Questions</b>	<b>Number of OI</b>
15.0	Transient and Accident Analysis (excepting Section 15.0.3)	0	0
15.0.3	Radiological Consequences of Design Basis Accidents	1	0
<b>Totals*</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>

\*Note: Totals do not include references to open items in other Sections. Open Item count does not include the Generic Open Item RAI 222, Question 01-5 which was created to track changes to the U.S. EPR Design Certification

# Topics of Interest

## Section 15.0 – Transient and Accident Analysis

- COL Information Item No. 15.0-1:
- A COL applicant that references the U.S. EPR design certification will provide for staff review, prior to the first cycle of operation, the analysis results demonstrating that the uncompensated DNBR and LPD satisfies the SAFDL with a 95/95 assurance in accordance with ANP-10287P. COL FSAR Section 15.0 states that the analyses results demonstrating that the uncompensated DNBR and LPD satisfies the SAFDL with a 95/95 assurance in accordance with ANP-10287P shall be provided to the NRC staff for review prior to the first cycle of operation.
- Staff Review:
- The staff compared this COL item with the original requirements defined in the safety evaluation report on ANP-10287P. The staff finds that the COL item identified in COL FSAR Section 15.0 is consistent with ANP-10287P. Therefore, the staff finds the identified COL item acceptable.

# Topics of Interest

## Section 15.0 – Transient and Accident Analysis

- Potential New ITAAC and COL Information Item
- In response to staff RAIs, AREVA has identified the need for COL applicant to provide analysis results demonstrating that the power measurement uncertainty is less than or equal to the estimated value in U.S. EPR FSAR
- These ITAAC and COL items will be required in applicant's COL FSAR submittals in Phase 4
- RAI 222, Question 01-5, which was issued to track changes to the U.S. EPR FSAR and the expected changes to the COL FSAR

# Topics of Interest

## Section 15.0.3 – Radiological Consequences of Design Basis Accidents

- Review whether appropriate incorporation by reference of the DBA dose analyses from the U.S. EPR FSAR
- Departure to use site-specific short-term atmospheric dispersion factors ( $\chi/Q$  values) for the low population zone (LPZ)
  - ♦ Site-specific doses at the LPZ calculated for all DBAs
    - Show compliance with LPZ dose factor in 10 CFR 52.79(a)(1)
- All other DBA doses incorporated by reference from the FSAR to show compliance with regulatory requirements
  - ♦ Exclusion area boundary (EAB) - 10 CFR 52.79(a)(1)
  - ♦ Control room - GDC-19
  - ♦ Technical support center (TSC) - dose equivalent to GDC-19

# Topics of Interest

## Section 15.0.3 – Radiological Consequences of Design Basis Accidents



- Staff finding

- ♦ CCNPP 3 COL appropriately incorporated by reference the U.S. EPR FSAR DBA analysis of doses at the EAB, control room and TSC.
  - CCNPP 3 site characteristic  $\chi/Q$  values for the EAB, control room and TSC are bounded by the values given in U.S. EPR FSAR as site parameters
  - CCNPP 3 DBA doses would be less than U.S. EPR DBA doses
- ♦ U.S. EPR FSAR shows compliance with the EAB, control room and TSC dose factors for all DBAs, therefore CCNPP 3 COL also complies.
- ♦ Site-specific DBA dose results at the LPZ are based on the U.S. EPR FSAR analyses, excepting only the site-specific inputs (CCNPP 3 LPZ  $\chi/Q$ s) and also meet the 10 CFR 52.79(a)(1) LPZ dose factor.

# Acronyms

- COL – combined license
- COLA – combined license application
- DBA – design basis accident
- FSAR – Final Safety Analysis Report
- GDC – General Design Criteria
- IBR – incorporated by reference
- SER – Safety Evaluation Report
- RAI – request for additional information
- RCOL – reference combined license